

# Particle Photon software

## 2.0

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.13



# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>JSON Parser and Generator</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>RFID</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>MQTT for Photon, Spark Core</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Particle Photon code</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Namespace Index</b>	<b>15</b>
5.1	Namespace List . . . . .	15
<b>6</b>	<b>Hierarchical Index</b>	<b>17</b>
6.1	Class Hierarchy . . . . .	17
<b>7</b>	<b>Class Index</b>	<b>19</b>
7.1	Class List . . . . .	19
<b>8</b>	<b>File Index</b>	<b>21</b>
8.1	File List . . . . .	21
<b>9</b>	<b>Namespace Documentation</b>	<b>23</b>
9.1	JsonParserGeneratorRK Namespace Reference . . . . .	23
9.1.1	Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	23
9.1.1.1	jsmnerr . . . . .	23
9.1.1.2	jsmntype_t . . . . .	24
9.1.2	Function Documentation . . . . .	24
9.1.2.1	jsmn_alloc_token() . . . . .	24
9.1.2.2	jsmn_fill_token() . . . . .	25
9.1.2.3	jsmn_init() . . . . .	25
9.1.2.4	jsmn_parse() . . . . .	25
9.1.2.5	jsmn_parse_primitive() . . . . .	26
9.1.2.6	jsmn_parse_string() . . . . .	26

<b>10 Class Documentation</b>	<b>27</b>
10.1 <a href="#">JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parser Struct Reference</a>	27
10.1.1 Detailed Description	27
10.1.2 Member Data Documentation	27
10.1.2.1 pos	28
10.1.2.2 toknext	28
10.1.2.3 toksuper	28
10.2 <a href="#">JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t Struct Reference</a>	28
10.2.1 Detailed Description	29
10.2.2 Member Data Documentation	29
10.2.2.1 end	29
10.2.2.2 size	29
10.2.2.3 start	30
10.2.2.4 type	30
10.3 <a href="#">JsonBuffer Class Reference</a>	30
10.3.1 Detailed Description	31
10.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	31
10.3.2.1 <a href="#">JsonBuffer()</a> [1/2]	32
10.3.2.2 <a href="#">~JsonBuffer()</a>	32
10.3.2.3 <a href="#">JsonBuffer()</a> [2/2]	32
10.3.3 Member Function Documentation	32
10.3.3.1 <a href="#">addData()</a>	33
10.3.3.2 <a href="#">addString()</a>	33
10.3.3.3 <a href="#">allocate()</a>	33
10.3.3.4 <a href="#">clear()</a>	34
10.3.3.5 <a href="#">getBuffer()</a>	34
10.3.3.6 <a href="#">getBufferLen()</a>	34
10.3.3.7 <a href="#">getOffset()</a>	35
10.3.3.8 <a href="#">nullTerminate()</a>	35
10.3.3.9 <a href="#">setBuffer()</a>	35

10.3.3.10	setOffset()	36
10.3.4	Member Data Documentation	36
10.3.4.1	buffer	36
10.3.4.2	bufferLen	36
10.3.4.3	offset	36
10.3.4.4	staticBuffers	37
10.4	JsonModifier Class Reference	37
10.4.1	Detailed Description	38
10.4.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	39
10.4.2.1	JsonModifier()	39
10.4.2.2	~JsonModifier()	39
10.4.3	Member Function Documentation	39
10.4.3.1	appendArrayValue()	39
10.4.3.2	findLeftComma()	40
10.4.3.3	findRightComma()	40
10.4.3.4	finish()	40
10.4.3.5	insertOrUpdateKeyValue()	41
10.4.3.6	removeArrayIndex()	41
10.4.3.7	removeKeyValue()	41
10.4.3.8	startAppend()	42
10.4.3.9	startModify()	42
10.4.3.10	tokenWithQuotes()	43
10.4.4	Member Data Documentation	43
10.4.4.1	jp	43
10.4.4.2	origAfter	43
10.4.4.3	saveLoc	43
10.4.4.4	start	44
10.5	JsonParser Class Reference	44
10.5.1	Detailed Description	47
10.5.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	47

10.5.2.1	JsonParser() [1/2]	47
10.5.2.2	~JsonParser()	48
10.5.2.3	JsonParser() [2/2]	48
10.5.3	Member Function Documentation	48
10.5.3.1	allocateTokens()	48
10.5.3.2	appendUtf8()	49
10.5.3.3	copyTokenValue()	49
10.5.3.4	getArraySize()	49
10.5.3.5	getKeyValueByIndex()	49
10.5.3.6	getKeyValueTokenByIndex()	50
10.5.3.7	getMaxTokens()	51
10.5.3.8	getOuterArray()	51
10.5.3.9	getOuterKeyValueByIndex()	51
10.5.3.10	getOuterObject()	52
10.5.3.11	getOuterToken()	52
10.5.3.12	getOuterValueByKey()	52
10.5.3.13	getReference()	53
10.5.3.14	getTokenByIndex()	53
10.5.3.15	getTokenJsonString() [1/3]	54
10.5.3.16	getTokenJsonString() [2/3]	54
10.5.3.17	getTokenJsonString() [3/3]	55
10.5.3.18	getTokens()	55
10.5.3.19	getTokensEnd()	55
10.5.3.20	getTokenValue() [1/8]	56
10.5.3.21	getTokenValue() [2/8]	56
10.5.3.22	getTokenValue() [3/8]	56
10.5.3.23	getTokenValue() [4/8]	57
10.5.3.24	getTokenValue() [5/8]	57
10.5.3.25	getTokenValue() [6/8]	57
10.5.3.26	getTokenValue() [7/8]	58

10.5.3.27	<a href="#">getTokenValue()</a> [ 8 / 8 ] . . . . .	58
10.5.3.28	<a href="#">getValueByColRow()</a> . . . . .	58
10.5.3.29	<a href="#">getValueByIndex()</a> . . . . .	59
10.5.3.30	<a href="#">getValueByKey()</a> . . . . .	59
10.5.3.31	<a href="#">getValueTokenByColRow()</a> . . . . .	60
10.5.3.32	<a href="#">getValueTokenByIndex()</a> . . . . .	61
10.5.3.33	<a href="#">getValueTokenByKey()</a> . . . . .	61
10.5.3.34	<a href="#">parse()</a> . . . . .	62
10.5.3.35	<a href="#">skipObject()</a> . . . . .	62
10.5.4	<a href="#">Friends And Related Function Documentation</a> . . . . .	63
10.5.4.1	<a href="#">JsonModifier</a> . . . . .	63
10.5.5	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a> . . . . .	63
10.5.5.1	<a href="#">maxTokens</a> . . . . .	63
10.5.5.2	<a href="#">parser</a> . . . . .	63
10.5.5.3	<a href="#">tokens</a> . . . . .	63
10.5.5.4	<a href="#">tokensEnd</a> . . . . .	64
10.6	<a href="#">JsonParserStatic&lt; BUFFER_SIZE, MAX_TOKENS &gt; Class Template Reference</a> . . . . .	64
10.6.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a> . . . . .	65
10.6.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a> . . . . .	66
10.6.2.1	<a href="#">JsonParserStatic()</a> . . . . .	66
10.6.3	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a> . . . . .	66
10.6.3.1	<a href="#">staticBuffer</a> . . . . .	66
10.6.3.2	<a href="#">staticTokens</a> . . . . .	66
10.7	<a href="#">JsonParserString Class Reference</a> . . . . .	67
10.7.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a> . . . . .	68
10.7.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a> . . . . .	68
10.7.2.1	<a href="#">JsonParserString()</a> [ 1 / 2 ] . . . . .	68
10.7.2.2	<a href="#">JsonParserString()</a> [ 2 / 2 ] . . . . .	68
10.7.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a> . . . . .	69
10.7.3.1	<a href="#">append()</a> [ 1 / 2 ] . . . . .	69

10.7.3.2	<a href="#">append()</a> [2/2]	69
10.7.3.3	<a href="#">getLength()</a>	70
10.7.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	70
10.7.4.1	<a href="#">buf</a>	70
10.7.4.2	<a href="#">bufLen</a>	70
10.7.4.3	<a href="#">length</a>	71
10.7.4.4	<a href="#">str</a>	71
10.8	<a href="#">JsonReference Class Reference</a>	71
10.8.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	72
10.8.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	72
10.8.2.1	<a href="#">JsonReference()</a> [1/2]	72
10.8.2.2	<a href="#">~JsonReference()</a>	73
10.8.2.3	<a href="#">JsonReference()</a> [2/2]	73
10.8.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	73
10.8.3.1	<a href="#">index()</a>	73
10.8.3.2	<a href="#">key()</a>	74
10.8.3.3	<a href="#">size()</a>	74
10.8.3.4	<a href="#">value()</a>	75
10.8.3.5	<a href="#">valueBool()</a>	76
10.8.3.6	<a href="#">valueDouble()</a>	76
10.8.3.7	<a href="#">valueFloat()</a>	76
10.8.3.8	<a href="#">valueInt()</a>	77
10.8.3.9	<a href="#">valueString()</a>	77
10.8.3.10	<a href="#">valueUnsignedLong()</a>	77
10.8.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	78
10.8.4.1	<a href="#">parser</a>	78
10.8.4.2	<a href="#">token</a>	78
10.9	<a href="#">JsonWriter Class Reference</a>	78
10.9.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	81
10.9.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	81



10.9.2.1	JsonWriter() [1/2]	81
10.9.2.2	~JsonWriter()	81
10.9.2.3	JsonWriter() [2/2]	81
10.9.3	Member Function Documentation	82
10.9.3.1	finishObjectOrArray()	82
10.9.3.2	init()	82
10.9.3.3	insertArray()	83
10.9.3.4	insertArrayValue()	83
10.9.3.5	insertChar()	83
10.9.3.6	insertCheckSeparator()	84
10.9.3.7	insertKeyArray() [1/2]	84
10.9.3.8	insertKeyArray() [2/2]	84
10.9.3.9	insertKeyObject()	85
10.9.3.10	insertKeyValue()	85
10.9.3.11	insertKeyVector()	85
10.9.3.12	insertsprintf()	86
10.9.3.13	insertString()	86
10.9.3.14	insertValue() [1/9]	87
10.9.3.15	insertValue() [2/9]	87
10.9.3.16	insertValue() [3/9]	87
10.9.3.17	insertValue() [4/9]	88
10.9.3.18	insertValue() [5/9]	88
10.9.3.19	insertValue() [6/9]	88
10.9.3.20	insertValue() [7/9]	89
10.9.3.21	insertValue() [8/9]	89
10.9.3.22	insertValue() [9/9]	89
10.9.3.23	insertVector()	90
10.9.3.24	insertvsprintf()	90
10.9.3.25	isTruncated()	90
10.9.3.26	setFloatPlaces()	90

10.9.3.27	setIsFirst()	91
10.9.3.28	startArray()	91
10.9.3.29	startObject()	91
10.9.3.30	startObjectOrArray()	92
10.9.4	Member Data Documentation	92
10.9.4.1	context	92
10.9.4.2	contextIndex	92
10.9.4.3	floatPlaces	93
10.9.4.4	MAX_NESTED_CONTEXT	93
10.9.4.5	truncated	93
10.10	JsonWriterAutoArray Class Reference	94
10.10.1	Detailed Description	94
10.10.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	95
10.10.2.1	JsonWriterAutoArray()	95
10.10.2.2	~JsonWriterAutoArray()	95
10.10.3	Member Data Documentation	95
10.10.3.1	jw	95
10.11	JsonWriterAutoObject Class Reference	96
10.11.1	Detailed Description	96
10.11.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	97
10.11.2.1	JsonWriterAutoObject()	97
10.11.2.2	~JsonWriterAutoObject()	97
10.11.3	Member Data Documentation	97
10.11.3.1	jw	97
10.12	JsonWriterContext Struct Reference	98
10.12.1	Detailed Description	98
10.12.2	Member Data Documentation	98
10.12.2.1	isFirst	98
10.12.2.2	terminator	98
10.13	JsonWriterStatic< BUFFER_SIZE > Class Template Reference	99

10.13.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	100
10.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	100
10.13.2.1 JsonWriterStatic() . . . . .	100
10.13.3 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	100
10.13.3.1 staticBuffer . . . . .	101
10.14 MFRC522 Class Reference . . . . .	101
10.14.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	104
10.14.2 Member Enumeration Documentation . . . . .	104
10.14.2.1 MIFARE_Misc . . . . .	104
10.14.2.2 PCD_Command . . . . .	104
10.14.2.3 PCD_Register . . . . .	105
10.14.2.4 PCD_RxGain . . . . .	106
10.14.2.5 PICC_Command . . . . .	106
10.14.2.6 PICC_Type . . . . .	107
10.14.2.7 StatusCode . . . . .	107
10.14.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	108
10.14.3.1 MFRC522() . . . . .	108
10.14.4 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	108
10.14.4.1 GetStatusCodeName() . . . . .	108
10.14.4.2 MIFARE_Decrement() . . . . .	109
10.14.4.3 MIFARE_GetValue() . . . . .	109
10.14.4.4 MIFARE_Increment() . . . . .	110
10.14.4.5 MIFARE_OpenUidBackdoor() . . . . .	110
10.14.4.6 MIFARE_Read() . . . . .	111
10.14.4.7 MIFARE_Restore() . . . . .	111
10.14.4.8 MIFARE_SetAccessBits() . . . . .	112
10.14.4.9 MIFARE_SetUid() . . . . .	112
10.14.4.10 MIFARE_SetValue() . . . . .	112
10.14.4.11 MIFARE_Transfer() . . . . .	113
10.14.4.12 MIFARE_TwoStepHelper() . . . . .	113

10.14.4.13	MIFARE_Ultralight_Write()	114
10.14.4.14	MIFARE_UnbrickUidSector()	114
10.14.4.15	MIFARE_Write()	115
10.14.4.16	PCD_AntennaOff()	115
10.14.4.17	PCD_AntennaOn()	115
10.14.4.18	PCD_Authenticate()	116
10.14.4.19	PCD_CalculateCRC()	116
10.14.4.20	PCD_ClearRegisterBitMask()	117
10.14.4.21	PCD_CommunicateWithPICC()	117
10.14.4.22	PCD_GetAntennaGain()	118
10.14.4.23	PCD_Init()	118
10.14.4.24	PCD_MIFARE_Transceive()	118
10.14.4.25	PCD_ReadRegister() [1/2]	119
10.14.4.26	PCD_ReadRegister() [2/2]	119
10.14.4.27	PCD_Reset()	120
10.14.4.28	PCD_SetAntennaGain()	120
10.14.4.29	PCD_SetRegisterBitMask()	120
10.14.4.30	PCD_StopCrypto1()	120
10.14.4.31	PCD_TransceiveData()	121
10.14.4.32	PCD_WriteRegister() [1/2]	121
10.14.4.33	PCD_WriteRegister() [2/2]	122
10.14.4.34	PICC_DumpMifareClassicSectorToSerial()	122
10.14.4.35	PICC_DumpMifareClassicToSerial()	122
10.14.4.36	PICC_DumpMifareUltralightToSerial()	123
10.14.4.37	PICC_DumpToSerial()	123
10.14.4.38	PICC_GetType()	123
10.14.4.39	PICC_GetTypeName()	124
10.14.4.40	PICC_HaltA()	124
10.14.4.41	PICC_IsNewCardPresent()	124
10.14.4.42	PICC_ReadCardSerial()	125

10.14.4.43	PICC_REQA_or_WUPA()	125
10.14.4.44	PICC_RequestA()	125
10.14.4.45	PICC_Select()	126
10.14.4.46	PICC_WakeupA()	127
10.14.4.47	setBitMask()	127
10.14.4.48	setSPIConfig()	127
10.14.5	Member Data Documentation	127
10.14.5.1	_chipSelectPin	127
10.14.5.2	_resetPowerDownPin	128
10.14.5.3	FIFO_SIZE	128
10.14.5.4	uid	128
10.15	MFRC522::MIFARE_Key Struct Reference	128
10.15.1	Detailed Description	128
10.15.2	Member Data Documentation	128
10.15.2.1	keyByte	129
10.16	MQTT Class Reference	129
10.16.1	Detailed Description	131
10.16.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	131
10.16.2.1	EMQTT_CONNACK_RESPONSE	131
10.16.2.2	EMQTT_QOS	131
10.16.2.3	MQTT_VERSION	132
10.16.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	132
10.16.3.1	MQTT() [1/9]	132
10.16.3.2	MQTT() [2/9]	132
10.16.3.3	MQTT() [3/9]	132
10.16.3.4	MQTT() [4/9]	133
10.16.3.5	MQTT() [5/9]	133
10.16.3.6	MQTT() [6/9]	133
10.16.3.7	MQTT() [7/9]	133
10.16.3.8	MQTT() [8/9]	134

10.16.3.9 MQTT() [9/9]	134
10.16.3.10~MQTT()	134
10.16.4 Member Function Documentation	134
10.16.4.1 addQosCallback()	134
10.16.4.2 clear()	135
10.16.4.3 connect() [1/3]	135
10.16.4.4 connect() [2/3]	135
10.16.4.5 connect() [3/3]	135
10.16.4.6 disconnect()	136
10.16.4.7 initialize()	136
10.16.4.8 isConnected()	136
10.16.4.9 loop()	136
10.16.4.10publish() [1/10]	137
10.16.4.11publish() [2/10]	137
10.16.4.12publish() [3/10]	137
10.16.4.13publish() [4/10]	137
10.16.4.14publish() [5/10]	138
10.16.4.15publish() [6/10]	138
10.16.4.16publish() [7/10]	138
10.16.4.17publish() [8/10]	138
10.16.4.18publish() [9/10]	139
10.16.4.19publish() [10/10]	139
10.16.4.20publishComplete()	139
10.16.4.21publishRelease()	140
10.16.4.22readByte()	140
10.16.4.23readPacket()	140
10.16.4.24setBroker() [1/2]	140
10.16.4.25setBroker() [2/2]	141
10.16.4.26subscribe() [1/2]	141
10.16.4.27subscribe() [2/2]	141

10.16.4.28unsubscribe()	141
10.16.4.29write()	142
10.16.4.30writeString()	142
10.16.5 Member Data Documentation	142
10.16.5.1 _client	142
10.16.5.2 buffer	142
10.16.5.3 callback	143
10.16.5.4 domain	143
10.16.5.5 ip	143
10.16.5.6 keepalive	143
10.16.5.7 lastInActivity	143
10.16.5.8 lastOutActivity	144
10.16.5.9 maxpacketize	144
10.16.5.10nextMsgId	144
10.16.5.11pingOutstanding	144
10.16.5.12port	144
10.16.5.13qoscallback	145
10.17String Class Reference	145
10.17.1 Detailed Description	150
10.17.2 Member Typedef Documentation	150
10.17.2.1 StringIfHelperType	150
10.17.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	150
10.17.3.1 String() [1/13]	150
10.17.3.2 String() [2/13]	150
10.17.3.3 String() [3/13]	151
10.17.3.4 String() [4/13]	151
10.17.3.5 String() [5/13]	151
10.17.3.6 String() [6/13]	151
10.17.3.7 String() [7/13]	152
10.17.3.8 String() [8/13]	152

10.17.3.9 String() [9/13]	152
10.17.3.10String() [10/13]	153
10.17.3.11String() [11/13]	153
10.17.3.12String() [12/13]	153
10.17.3.13String() [13/13]	154
10.17.3.14~String()	154
10.17.4 Member Function Documentation	154
10.17.4.1 c_str()	154
10.17.4.2 changeBuffer()	155
10.17.4.3 charAt()	155
10.17.4.4 compareTo()	155
10.17.4.5 concat() [1/12]	156
10.17.4.6 concat() [2/12]	156
10.17.4.7 concat() [3/12]	157
10.17.4.8 concat() [4/12]	157
10.17.4.9 concat() [5/12]	157
10.17.4.10concat() [6/12]	158
10.17.4.11concat() [7/12]	158
10.17.4.12concat() [8/12]	158
10.17.4.13concat() [9/12]	159
10.17.4.14concat() [10/12]	159
10.17.4.15concat() [11/12]	160
10.17.4.16concat() [12/12]	160
10.17.4.17copy() [1/2]	160
10.17.4.18copy() [2/2]	160
10.17.4.19endsWith()	160
10.17.4.20equals() [1/2]	161
10.17.4.21equals() [2/2]	161
10.17.4.22equalsIgnoreCase()	162
10.17.4.23format()	162



10.17.4.24	<code>getBytes()</code>	162
10.17.4.25	<code>indexOf()</code> [1/4]	163
10.17.4.26	<code>indexOf()</code> [2/4]	163
10.17.4.27	<code>indexOf()</code> [3/4]	163
10.17.4.28	<code>indexOf()</code> [4/4]	164
10.17.4.29	<code>init()</code>	164
10.17.4.30	<code>invalidate()</code>	164
10.17.4.31	<code>lastIndexOf()</code> [1/4]	164
10.17.4.32	<code>lastIndexOf()</code> [2/4]	165
10.17.4.33	<code>lastIndexOf()</code> [3/4]	165
10.17.4.34	<code>lastIndexOf()</code> [4/4]	166
10.17.4.35	<code>length()</code>	166
10.17.4.36	<code>operator const char *()</code>	166
10.17.4.37	<code>operator StringIfHelperType()</code>	167
10.17.4.38	<code>operator"!=()</code> [1/2]	167
10.17.4.39	<code>operator"!=()</code> [2/2]	168
10.17.4.40	<code>operator+=()</code> [1/8]	168
10.17.4.41	<code>operator+=()</code> [2/8]	169
10.17.4.42	<code>operator+=()</code> [3/8]	169
10.17.4.43	<code>operator+=()</code> [4/8]	170
10.17.4.44	<code>operator+=()</code> [5/8]	170
10.17.4.45	<code>operator+=()</code> [6/8]	171
10.17.4.46	<code>operator+=()</code> [7/8]	171
10.17.4.47	<code>operator+=()</code> [8/8]	172
10.17.4.48	<code>operator&lt;()</code>	172
10.17.4.49	<code>operator&lt;=()</code>	172
10.17.4.50	<code>operator=()</code> [1/3]	173
10.17.4.51	<code>operator=()</code> [2/3]	173
10.17.4.52	<code>operator=()</code> [3/3]	173
10.17.4.53	<code>operator==()</code> [1/2]	174

10.17.4.54	<code>operator==( )</code> [2/2]	174
10.17.4.55	<code>operator&gt;( )</code>	175
10.17.4.56	<code>operator&gt;=( )</code>	176
10.17.4.57	<code>operator[]( )</code> [1/2]	176
10.17.4.58	<code>operator[]( )</code> [2/2]	177
10.17.4.59	<code>remove( )</code> [1/2]	177
10.17.4.60	<code>remove( )</code> [2/2]	177
10.17.4.61	<code>replace( )</code> [1/2]	178
10.17.4.62	<code>replace( )</code> [2/2]	178
10.17.4.63	<code>reserve( )</code>	178
10.17.4.64	<code>setCharAt( )</code>	179
10.17.4.65	<code>startsWith( )</code> [1/2]	179
10.17.4.66	<code>startsWith( )</code> [2/2]	179
10.17.4.67	<code>StringIfHelper( )</code>	180
10.17.4.68	<code>substring( )</code> [1/2]	180
10.17.4.69	<code>substring( )</code> [2/2]	180
10.17.4.70	<code>toCharArray( )</code>	181
10.17.4.71	<code>toFloat( )</code>	181
10.17.4.72	<code>toInt( )</code>	181
10.17.4.73	<code>toLowerCase( )</code>	182
10.17.4.74	<code>toUpperCase( )</code>	182
10.17.4.75	<code>trim( )</code>	182
10.17.5	Friends And Related Function Documentation	182
10.17.5.1	<code>operator+</code> [1/10]	182
10.17.5.2	<code>operator+</code> [2/10]	183
10.17.5.3	<code>operator+</code> [3/10]	183
10.17.5.4	<code>operator+</code> [4/10]	184
10.17.5.5	<code>operator+</code> [5/10]	184
10.17.5.6	<code>operator+</code> [6/10]	184
10.17.5.7	<code>operator+</code> [7/10]	185

10.17.5.8 operator+ [8/10]	185
10.17.5.9 operator+ [9/10]	185
10.17.5.10 operator+ [10/10]	186
10.17.5.11 StringPrintableHelper	186
10.17.6 Member Data Documentation	186
10.17.6.1 buffer	186
10.17.6.2 capacity	187
10.17.6.3 flags	187
10.17.6.4 len	187
10.18 StringSumHelper Class Reference	187
10.18.1 Detailed Description	188
10.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	188
10.18.2.1 StringSumHelper() [1/8]	188
10.18.2.2 StringSumHelper() [2/8]	189
10.18.2.3 StringSumHelper() [3/8]	189
10.18.2.4 StringSumHelper() [4/8]	190
10.18.2.5 StringSumHelper() [5/8]	190
10.18.2.6 StringSumHelper() [6/8]	191
10.18.2.7 StringSumHelper() [7/8]	191
10.18.2.8 StringSumHelper() [8/8]	191
10.19 MFRC522::Uid Struct Reference	192
10.19.1 Detailed Description	192
10.19.2 Member Data Documentation	192
10.19.2.1 sak	192
10.19.2.2 size	192
10.19.2.3 uidByte	192

<b>11 File Documentation</b>	<b>193</b>
11.1 lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/docs/src/spark_wiring_string.h File Reference	193
11.1.1 Macro Definition Documentation	194
11.1.1.1 F	194
11.1.2 Function Documentation	194
11.1.2.1 operator<<()	194
11.2 lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/examples/1-parser/1-parser-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp File Reference	195
11.2.1 Function Documentation	195
11.2.1.1 loop()	196
11.2.1.2 runTest()	196
11.2.1.3 setup()	196
11.2.2 Variable Documentation	196
11.2.2.1 lastRun	196
11.2.2.2 parser1	196
11.2.2.3 test2	197
11.2.2.4 TEST_RUN_PERIOD_MS	197
11.3 lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/examples/2-generator/2-generator-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp File Reference	197
11.3.1 Function Documentation	198
11.3.1.1 loop()	198
11.3.1.2 runTest()	198
11.3.1.3 setup()	198
11.3.2 Variable Documentation	198
11.3.2.1 lastRun	198
11.3.2.2 TEST_RUN_PERIOD_MS	199
11.4 lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/examples/3-subscription/3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp File Reference	199
11.4.1 Function Documentation	200
11.4.1.1 loop()	200
11.4.1.2 printIndent()	200
11.4.1.3 printJson()	200

11.4.1.4	<a href="#">printJsonInner()</a>	200
11.4.1.5	<a href="#">printString()</a>	201
11.4.1.6	<a href="#">setup()</a>	201
11.4.1.7	<a href="#">subscriptionHandler()</a>	201
11.4.2	<a href="#">Variable Documentation</a>	201
11.4.2.1	<a href="#">jsonParser</a>	201
11.5	<a href="#">lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/README.md File Reference</a>	202
11.6	<a href="#">lib/MFRC522/README.md File Reference</a>	202
11.7	<a href="#">lib/MQTT/README.md File Reference</a>	202
11.8	<a href="#">README.md File Reference</a>	202
11.9	<a href="#">lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp File Reference</a>	202
11.10	<a href="#">lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGeneratorRK.h File Reference</a>	203
11.11	<a href="#">lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/test/JsonTest.cpp File Reference</a>	204
11.11.1	<a href="#">Macro Definition Documentation</a>	205
11.11.1.1	<a href="#">assertJsonParserBuffer</a>	205
11.11.1.2	<a href="#">assertJsonWriterBuffer</a>	206
11.11.2	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	206
11.11.2.1	<a href="#">_assertJsonParserBuffer()</a>	206
11.11.2.2	<a href="#">_assertJsonWriterBuffer()</a>	206
11.11.2.3	<a href="#">main()</a>	206
11.11.2.4	<a href="#">printIndent()</a>	207
11.11.2.5	<a href="#">printJson()</a>	207
11.11.2.6	<a href="#">printJsonInner()</a>	207
11.11.2.7	<a href="#">printString()</a>	207
11.11.2.8	<a href="#">printToken()</a>	208
11.11.2.9	<a href="#">printTokens()</a>	208
11.11.2.10	<a href="#">readTestData()</a>	208
11.12	<a href="#">lib/MFRC522/src/MFRC522.cpp File Reference</a>	208
11.13	<a href="#">lib/MFRC522/src/MFRC522/MFRC522.h File Reference</a>	209
11.14	<a href="#">lib/MFRC522/src/MFRC522.h File Reference</a>	209

11.14.1 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	210
11.14.1.1 word . . . . .	210
11.15lib/MQTT/src/MQTT.cpp File Reference . . . . .	211
11.15.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	212
11.15.1.1 DUP_FLAG_OFF_MASK . . . . .	212
11.15.1.2 DUP_FLAG_ON_MASK . . . . .	212
11.15.1.3 LOGGING . . . . .	212
11.15.1.4 MQTTQOS0_HEADER_MASK . . . . .	212
11.15.1.5 MQTTQOS1_HEADER_MASK . . . . .	213
11.15.1.6 MQTTQOS2_HEADER_MASK . . . . .	213
11.16lib/MQTT/src/MQTT/MQTT.h File Reference . . . . .	213
11.17lib/MQTT/src/MQTT.h File Reference . . . . .	213
11.17.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	214
11.17.1.1 debug_print . . . . .	214
11.17.1.2 MQTT_DEFAULT_KEEPALIVE . . . . .	215
11.17.1.3 MQTT_MAX_PACKET_SIZE . . . . .	215
11.17.1.4 MQTTCONNACK . . . . .	215
11.17.1.5 MQTTCONNECT . . . . .	215
11.17.1.6 MQTTDISCONNECT . . . . .	215
11.17.1.7 MQTTPINGREQ . . . . .	215
11.17.1.8 MQTTPINGRESP . . . . .	216
11.17.1.9 MQTTPROTOCOLVERSION . . . . .	216
11.17.1.10MQTTPUBACK . . . . .	216
11.17.1.11MQTTPUBCOMP . . . . .	216
11.17.1.12MQTTPUBLISH . . . . .	216
11.17.1.13MQTTPUBREC . . . . .	216
11.17.1.14MQTTPUBREL . . . . .	217
11.17.1.15MQTTReserved . . . . .	217
11.17.1.16MQTTSUBACK . . . . .	217
11.17.1.17MQTTSUBSCRIBE . . . . .	217

11.17.1.18MQTTUNSUBACK . . . . .	217
11.17.1.19MQTTUNSUBSCRIBE . . . . .	217
11.18src/2020_photon_code.cpp File Reference . . . . .	218
11.18.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	220
11.18.1.1 AUTHENTICATION_CAR1 . . . . .	220
11.18.1.2 AUTHENTICATION_CAR2 . . . . .	220
11.18.1.3 CHARGEROFFSET . . . . .	221
11.18.1.4 DEBUGPORT . . . . .	221
11.18.1.5 EXTRA . . . . .	221
11.18.1.6 EXTRA_DIGITAL_BREAKOUT_1 . . . . .	221
11.18.1.7 EXTRA_DIGITAL_BREAKOUT_2 . . . . .	221
11.18.1.8 EXTRA_DIGITAL_BREAKOUT_3 . . . . .	221
11.18.1.9 PILOT_FEEDBACK_CAR_1 . . . . .	222
11.18.1.10PILOT_FEEDBACK_CAR_2 . . . . .	222
11.18.1.11RESET_OLIMEX . . . . .	222
11.18.1.12RST_PIN . . . . .	222
11.18.1.13SIZEOFUSERLIST . . . . .	222
11.18.1.14SS_PIN_CHARGER1 . . . . .	222
11.18.1.15SS_PIN_CHARGER2 . . . . .	223
11.18.1.16WAKEUP_OLIMEX . . . . .	223
11.18.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	223
11.18.2.1 activeCharger() . . . . .	223
11.18.2.2 add_Measurement() . . . . .	223
11.18.2.3 allowUser_callback() . . . . .	224
11.18.2.4 blinkRFIDled() . . . . .	224
11.18.2.5 callback() . . . . .	224
11.18.2.6 charToString() . . . . .	224
11.18.2.7 getMeasure_callback() . . . . .	225
11.18.2.8 getUserIdAtSocket() . . . . .	225
11.18.2.9 initRFID() . . . . .	225

11.18.2.10	loop()	225
11.18.2.11	maxCurrentC1()	226
11.18.2.12	maxCurrentC1_test()	226
11.18.2.13	maxCurrentC2()	226
11.18.2.14	maxCurrentC2_test()	227
11.18.2.15	progModeOlmx()	227
11.18.2.16	readRFIDCard()	227
11.18.2.17	readSerialOlimex()	227
11.18.2.18	reconnect()	228
11.18.2.19	resetOlimex()	228
11.18.2.20	resetParticle()	228
11.18.2.21	setup()	228
11.18.2.22	STARTUP()	229
11.18.2.23	switchTest()	229
11.18.2.24	WifiSignal()	229
11.18.3	Variable Documentation	229
11.18.3.1	client	229
11.18.3.2	counter	229
11.18.3.3	Current	230
11.18.3.4	CurrentList	230
11.18.3.5	currentStr	230
11.18.3.6	Energy	230
11.18.3.7	Frequency	230
11.18.3.8	handledCharger	231
11.18.3.9	LatestStartTime	231
11.18.3.10	LineVoltage	231
11.18.3.11	mfr522_Charger1	231
11.18.3.12	mfr522_Charger2	231
11.18.3.13	nextTime	232
11.18.3.14	numberOfZeroReadings	232



11.18.3.15PhaseVoltage . . . . .	232
11.18.3.16Pianswer . . . . .	232
11.18.3.17Power . . . . .	232
11.18.3.18ShareVar . . . . .	233
11.18.3.19est . . . . .	233
11.18.3.20TESTCASE . . . . .	233
11.18.3.21UIDtagCharger1 . . . . .	233
11.18.3.22UIDtagCharger2 . . . . .	233
11.19src/Commandparser.h File Reference . . . . .	234
11.19.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	235
11.19.1.1 BUFSIZE . . . . .	235
11.19.1.2 DEBUGPORT . . . . .	235
11.19.1.3 RSTTIMEOUT . . . . .	235
11.19.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	235
11.19.2.1 bytesArrToFloatArr() . . . . .	236
11.19.2.2 bytesToFloat() . . . . .	236
11.19.2.3 readSerialOlimex() . . . . .	236
11.19.2.4 Send() . . . . .	236
11.19.2.5 stringParse() . . . . .	237
11.19.3 Variable Documentation . . . . .	237
11.19.3.1 buff . . . . .	237
11.19.3.2 bufpos . . . . .	237
11.19.3.3 Current . . . . .	237
11.19.3.4 CurrentList . . . . .	238
11.19.3.5 Energy . . . . .	238
11.19.3.6 Frequency . . . . .	238
11.19.3.7 lastUpload . . . . .	238
11.19.3.8 LineVoltage . . . . .	238
11.19.3.9 numberOfZeroReadings . . . . .	239
11.19.3.10PhaseVoltage . . . . .	239
11.19.3.11Power . . . . .	239
11.19.3.12readnextLine . . . . .	239



# Chapter 1

## JSON Parser and Generator

There are a number of JSON parsers and generators for Particle products including the popular [SparkJson](#) library and [JSMNSpark](#).

I created yet another library because I wanted something lightweight. SparkJson creates piles of objects that are copies of the original data during parsing. [JSMN](#) is very lightweight, but is kind of a pain to use.

What I did was wrap JSMN with an easier to use C++ API, along with adding easy value accessors.

I also added a JSON generator that's nearly as efficient as using `sprintf`, but much easier to use. It takes care of escaping quotes and special characters, and converts UTF-8 to JSON UTF-16 entities.

The parser and generator are separated internally so if you only need one or the other the linker will remove the unnecessary code automatically to save space.

The [full API documentation can be found here](#).

### JSON Parser

The parser can be used in many situations, but it's particularly well-suited for handling responses from webhooks, including multi-part responses.

The parser can be used in two different ways: static allocation, where almost all of the memory location is done in advance, or dynamically.

To do it dynamically, just construct the [JsonParser](#) object as a global or local variable:

```
JsonParser parser;
```

To do it statically, you need to guess the maximum size of the data you want to receive and the maximum number of tokens it will have. Each object is one token, plus two tokens for each key/value pair. Each array is one token, plus one token for each value in the array.

This [JsonParserStatic](#) example creates a static parser to parse up to 1024 bytes of data and 50 tokens:

```
JsonParserStatic<1024, 50> parser;
```

You then typically add the data to parse using the `addData` or `addString` method. If you're getting the data from a subscribe handler, you'll probably use `addString`.

```
parser.addString(data);
```

If you have a pointer and length, the `addData` method can be used instead.

Then, once all of the data has been added, call `parse`. This is handy for webhooks where you may get a multipart response. Example 3 demonstrates this:

```
void subscriptionHandler(const char *event, const char *data) {
    int responseIndex = 0;

    const char *slashOffset = strrchr(event, '/');
    if (slashOffset) {
        responseIndex = atoi(slashOffset + 1);
    }

    if (responseIndex == 0) {
        jsonParser.clear();
    }
    jsonParser.addString(data);

    if (jsonParser.parse()) {
        // Looks valid (we received all parts)

        // This printing thing is just for testing purposes, you should use the commands to
        // process data
        printJson(jsonParser);
    }
}
```

Say you have this object:

```
{
  "t1": "abc",
  "t2": 1234,
  "t3": 1234.5,
  "t4": true,
  "t5": false,
  "t6": null,
  "t7": "\"quoted\""
}
```

You could read the value of `t1` by using `getOuterValueByKey` and this code:

```
String strValue;
parser1.getOuterValueByKey("t1", strValue);
```

This also works for other data types:

```
int intValue;
parser1.getOuterValueByKey("t2", intValue)

float floatValue;
parser1.getOuterValueByKey("t3", floatValue);

bool boolValue;
parser1.getOuterValueByKey("t4", boolValue);
```

There's also a fluent-style API that can make reading complex JSON easier. For example, given this fragment of JSON:

```
{
  "response": {
    "version": "0.1",
    "termsOfService": "http://www.wunderground.com/weather/api/d/terms.html",
    "features": {
      "forecast": 1
    }
  },
  "forecast": {
    "txt_forecast": {
      "date": "12:25 PM EST",
      "forecastday": {
        "period": 7,
        "icon": "nt_partlycloudy",
        "icon_url": "http://icons.wxug.com/i/c/k/nt_partlycloudy.gif",
        "title": "Saturday Night",
        "fcttext": "Partly cloudy early with increasing clouds overnight. Low 29F. Winds NW at 15
to 25 mph.",
        "fcttext_metric": "Partly cloudy early with increasing clouds overnight. Low -2C. Winds NW
at 25 to 40 km/h.",
        "pop": "20"
      }
    }
  },
}
```

```
String s = parser.getReference().key("response").key("version").valueString();
// s == "0.1"

s = parser.getReference().key("forecast").key("txt_forecast").key("date").valueString();
// s = "12:25 PM EST"

int value =
  parser.getReference().key("forecast").key("txt_forecast").key("forecastday").key("period").valueInt();
// value == 7
```

If you have a complicated JSON file to decode, using the [JSON Parser Tool](#) makes it easy. You paste in your JSON and it formats it nicely. Click on a row and will generate the fluent accessor to get that value!

## JSON Generator

The JSON Generator is used to build valid JSON strings. While you can build JSON using `sprintf`, the JSON generator is able to double-quote escape strings, and escape double quotes within strings. It can also generate correct JSON unicode characters.

The most common use is to construct a static buffer to hold the JSON data for `Particle.publish`. Since this data is limited to 256 bytes, this is a reasonable approach using `JsonWriterStatic`:

```
JsonWriterStatic<256> jw;
```

You can also dynamically allocate a buffer using the plain `JsonWriter`.

The `JsonWriter` handles nested objects and arrays, but does so without creating temporary copies of the objects. Because of this, it's necessary to use `startObject()`, `startArray()`, and `finishObjectOrArray()` so the objects are balanced properly.

To make this easier, the `JsonWriterAutoObject` can be instantiated on the stack. When the object goes out of scope, it will automatically close the object. You use it like this:

```
{
  JsonWriterAutoObject obj(&jw);

  // Add various types of data
  jw.insertKeyValue("a", true);
  jw.insertKeyValue("b", 1234);
  jw.insertKeyValue("c", "test");
}
```

This will output the JSON data:

```
{\"a\":true,\"b\":1234,\"c\":\"test\"}
```

If you are sending float or double values you may want to limit the number of decimal places to send. This is done using `setFloatPlaces`.

## JsonModifier

The `JsonModifier` class (added in version 0.1.0) makes it possible to modify an existing object that has been parsed with `JsonParser`.

You will typically process a JSON object using a `JsonParser` object, `addString()` or `addData()` method, then `parse()`.

Assuming your `JsonParser` is in the variable `jp` you then construct a temporary modifier object on the stack like this:

```
JsonModifier mod(jp);
```

The most common thing to do is have a JSON object and you want to update the value, or insert the value if it does not exist:

```
mod.insertOrUpdateKeyValue(jp.getOuterObject(), "a", (int)1);
```

If the input JSON was empty, it would then be:

```
{"a":1}
```

You can add int, long, float, double, bool, and const char \* objects this way.

```
mod.insertOrUpdateKeyValue(jp.getOuterObject(), "b", "testing");
```

This would change the object to:

```
{"a":1,"b":"testing"}
```

Updating an object will remove it from its current location and add it at the end of the object.

Another common function is `appendArrayValue()` which appends to an array.

You can also use `removeKeyValue()` and `removeArrayIndex()` to remove keys or array entries.

## Examples

There are three Particle devices examples.

### 1 - Parser

The parser example is a standalone test of parsing some JSON data. The data is built into the code, so just run it and monitor the serial output to make sure the test passes.

It also demonstrates how to read simple values out of the JSON data.

## 2 - Generator

The generator example is a standalone test of generating some JSON data. The data is built into the code, so just run it and monitor the serial output to make sure the test passes.

It also demonstrates how to write JSON data.

## 3 - Subscription

This example creates a subscription on the event `jsonParserTest`, so you can send it JSON data, and it will parse and print it to the debugging serial. For example, if you published these three events:

```
particle publish jsonParserTest '{"a":1234}' --private
particle publish jsonParserTest '{"a":1234,"b":"test"}' --private
particle publish jsonParserTest '{"a":1234,"b":"test","c":[1,2,3]}' --private
```

You'd get these three objects printed to debugging serial.

```
{
  "a":1234
}
{
  "a":1234,
  "b":"test"
}
{
  "a":1234,
  "b":"test",
  "c": [
    1,
    2,
    3
  ]
}
```

It also demonstrates how to handle multi-part webhook responses.

## Test code

The github repository also has code in the test directory. It can run an automated test of several sample data files to verify operation. It's run by doing something like:

```
cd test
make
```

On Linux only, if you have valgrind installed, it can also do a build with valgrind checking to check for memory leaks and buffer overruns. It's run by doing:

```
cd test
make check
```

The test code is also a reference of various ways you can call the API.

## Version History

### 0.1.3 (2020-09-22)

- Added [JsonWriter](#) methods `insertKeyArray()` and `insertKeyVector()` to make it easier to add arrays.
- Added [JsonWriter](#) methods `insertArray()` and `insertVector()` to make it easier to add arrays.

### 0.1.1 (2020-05-14)

Fixed a bug where calling `parse()` on an empty buffer returns true. It should return false. See issue #7.

### 0.1.0 (2019-09-18)

Added support for [JsonModifier](#), a class to modify an existing JSON object in place, without making a copy of it.

### 0.0.7 (2019-08-30)

Fixed a bug in the 3-subscription example. The check for the part number should use `strrchr`, not `strchr`, because it needs to find the last slash before the part number for webhook multi-part responses.



## Chapter 2

# RFID

Update for Libraries 2.0 by Paul Kourany, Jan 2017 - v1.0.3 Adapted for Spark Core by Paul Kourany, May 2014

v0.1.2 - SOS bug fixed, now compatible with all Particle devices

Read a card using a mfrc522 reader on your SPI interface on your Arduino

- Pin layout should be as follows (on Spark Core):
- MOSI: Pin A5
- MISO: Pin A4
- SCK : Pin A3
- SS : Pin A2 (Configurable)
- RST : Pin D2 (Configurable)
- 

Arduino RFID Library for [MFRC522](#)

Read a card using a mfrc522 reader on your SPI interface on your Arduino

- Pin layout should be as follows (on Arduino Uno):
- MOSI: Pin 11 / ICSP-4
- MISO: Pin 12 / ICSP-1
- SCK : Pin 13 / ISCP-3
- SS : Pin 10 (Configurable)
- RST : Pin 9 (Configurable)
- 
- Pin layout should be as follows (on Arduino Mega):
- MOSI: Pin 51 / ICSP-4
- MISO: Pin 50 / ICSP-1
- SCK : Pin 52 / ISCP-3
- SS : Pin 53 (Configurable)
- RST : Pin 5 (Configurable)



## Chapter 3

# MQTT for Photon, Spark Core

[MQTT](#) publish/subscribe library for Photon, Spark Core version 0.4.28.

### Source Code

This lightweight library source code are only 2 files. firmware -> [MQTT.cpp](#), MQTT.h.

Application can use QOS0,1,2 and retain flag when send a publish message.

### Example

Some sample sketches for Spark Core and Photon included(firmware/examples/).

- mqtttest.ino : simple pub/sub sample.
- mqttqostest.ino : QoS1, QoS2 publish and callback sample.

### developer examples

some applications use [MQTT](#) with Photon. here are developer's reference examples.

- [Spark Core / Photon and CloudMQTT](#)
- [MQTT Publish-Subscribe Using Rpi, ESP and Photon](#)
- [Particle Photon on Watson IoT](#)
- [Connecting IoT devices to the Watson Conversation Car-Dashboard app](#)
- [ThingSpeak MQTT API](#)
- [HOW TO CONNECT A PARTICLE PHOTON TO THE LOSANT IOT PLATFORM](#)
- [How I Hacked my Humidor with Losant and a Particle Photon](#)
- [ARTIK as MQTT Message Broker](#)
- [Particle and Ubidots using MQTT](#)

- USING TWILIO SYNC WITH MQTT ON A PARTICLE PHOTON

## ## sample source

```
#include "application.h"
#include "MQTT.h"

void callback(char* topic, byte* payload, unsigned int length);
MQTT client("iot.eclipse.org", 1883, callback);

// recieve message
void callback(char* topic, byte* payload, unsigned int length) {
    char p[length + 1];
    memcpy(p, payload, length);
    p[length] = NULL;

    if (!strcmp(p, "RED"))
        RGB.color(255, 0, 0);
    else if (!strcmp(p, "GREEN"))
        RGB.color(0, 255, 0);
    else if (!strcmp(p, "BLUE"))
        RGB.color(0, 0, 255);
    else
        RGB.color(255, 255, 255);
    delay(1000);
}

void setup() {
    RGB.control(true);

    // connect to the server(unique id by Time.now())
    client.connect("sparkclient_" + String(Time.now()));

    // publish/subscribe
    if (client.isConnected()) {
        client.publish("outTopic/message", "hello world");
        client.subscribe("inTopic/message");
    }
}

void loop() {
    if (client.isConnected())
        client.loop();
}
```

## FAQ

### Can't connect/publish/subscribe to the MQTT server?

- Check your MQTT server and port(default 1883) is really working with the mosquitto\_pub/sub command. And maybe your MQTT server can't connect from Internet because of firewall. Check your network environments.
- Check your subscribe/publish topic name is really matched.
- Perhaps device firmware network stack is failed. check your firmware version and bugs.
- If you use MQTT-TLS, check your RooT CA pem file, client key, certifications is okay or not.
- Several MQTT server will disconnect to the 1st connection when you use the same user\_id. When the application call the connect method, use different user\_id in every devices in connect method's 2nd argument. Use MAC address as a user\_id will be better.

```
// device.1
client.connect("spark-client", "user_1", "password1");
// other devices...
client.connect("spark-client", "user_others", "password1");
```

I want to change MQTT keep alive timeout.

MQTT keepalive timeout is defined "MQTT\_DEFAULT\_KEEPALIVE 15"(15 sec) in header file. You can change the keepalive timeout in constructor.

```
MQTT client("server_name", 1883, callback); // default: send keepalive packet to MQTT server
MQTT client("server_name", 1883, 30, callback); // keepalive timeout is 30sec.
```

Want to use over the 255 message size.

In this library, max MQTT message size is defined "MQTT\_MAX\_PACKET\_SIZE 255" in header file. But If you want to use over 255bytes, use the constructor 4th argument.

```
MQTT client("server_name", 1883, callback); // default 255bytes
MQTT client("server_name", 1883, MQTT_DEFAULT_KEEPALIVE, callback, 512); // max 512bytes
```

Can I use on old firmware?

No, use default latest firmware. I test this library on default latest firmware or latest pre-release version. If you really want to use old firmware(I think don't need that case), maybe it can't work well and it is out of my assumption.

Bug or Problem?

First of all, check the [Particle community site](#). But still your problem will not clear, please send a bug-fixed diff and Pull request or problem details to issue. Pull Request If you have a bug or feature, please send a pull request. Thanks for all developer's pull request!



## Chapter 4

# Particle Photon code

The Particle Photon subsystem software named `2020_photon_code`: The entire '`2020_photon_code`' folder is a Visual Studio project that uses the Particle Workbench and dependencies to program the Photons (remotely).

### Welcome to the project!

`/src` folder:

This is the source folder that contains the firmware files for the project. It should *not* be renamed. Anything that is in this folder when you compile your project will be sent to the Particle compile service and compiled into a firmware binary for the Particle device that you have targeted. The project is set up for Photon v2.0.1.

The main files are included in the `src` folder. The dependencies are specified in the `project.properties` file referenced below.

`.ino` file:

This file is the firmware that will run as the primary application on the Particle device. It contains a `setup()` and `loop()` function, and is written in C++.

`project.properties` file:

This is the file that specifies the name and version number of the libraries that the project depends on. Dependencies are added automatically to the `project.properties` file when you add a library to a project using the `particle library add` command in the CLI or add a library in the Desktop IDE.

### Adding additional files to the project

#### Projects with multiple sources

If you would like add additional files to your application, they should be added to the `/src` folder. All files in the `/src` folder will be sent to the Particle Cloud to produce a compiled binary.

### Projects with external libraries

If the project includes a library that has not been registered in the Particle libraries system, you should create a new folder named `/lib/<libraryname>/src` under `/<project dir>` and add the `.h`, `.cpp` & `library.properties` files for your library there.

### Compiling the project

When you're ready to compile the project, make sure you have the correct Particle device target selected and run `particle compile <platform>` in the CLI or click the Compile button in the Desktop IDE. The following files in the project folder will be sent to the compile service:

- Everything in the `/src` folder, including your `.ino` application file
- The `project.properties` file for your project
- Any libraries stored under `lib/<libraryname>/src`



## Chapter 5

# Namespace Index

### 5.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">JsonParserGeneratorRK</a> . . . . .	23
---	----



## Chapter 6

# Hierarchical Index

### 6.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parser . . . . .	27
JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t . . . . .	28
JsonBuffer . . . . .	30
JsonParser . . . . .	44
JsonParserStatic< BUFFER_SIZE, MAX_TOKENS > . . . . .	64
JsonWriter . . . . .	78
JsonModifier . . . . .	37
JsonWriterStatic< BUFFER_SIZE > . . . . .	99
JsonParserString . . . . .	67
JsonReference . . . . .	71
JsonWriterAutoArray . . . . .	94
JsonWriterAutoObject . . . . .	96
JsonWriterContext . . . . .	98
MFRC522 . . . . .	101
MFRC522::MIFARE_Key . . . . .	128
MQTT . . . . .	129
String . . . . .	145
StringSumHelper . . . . .	187
MFRC522::Uid . . . . .	192



## Chapter 7

# Class Index

### 7.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parser</a>	
JSON parser	27
<a href="#">JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t</a>	
JSON token description	28
<a href="#">JsonBuffer</a>	
Base class for managing a static or dynamic buffer, used by both <a href="#">JsonParser</a> and <a href="#">JsonWriter</a>	30
<a href="#">JsonModifier</a>	
Class for modifying a JSON object in place, without needing to make a copy of it	37
<a href="#">JsonParser</a>	
API to the <a href="#">JsonParser</a>	44
<a href="#">JsonParserStatic&lt; BUFFER_SIZE, MAX_TOKENS &gt;</a>	
Creates a <a href="#">JsonParser</a> with a static buffer	64
<a href="#">JsonParserString</a>	
Class used internally for writing to strings	67
<a href="#">JsonReference</a>	
This class provides a fluent-style API for easily traversing a tree of JSON objects to find a value	71
<a href="#">JsonWriter</a>	
Class for building a JSON string	78
<a href="#">JsonWriterAutoArray</a>	
Class for creating a JSON array with <a href="#">JsonWriter</a>	94
<a href="#">JsonWriterAutoObject</a>	
Class for creating a JSON object with <a href="#">JsonWriter</a>	96
<a href="#">JsonWriterContext</a>	
Used internally by <a href="#">JsonWriter</a>	98
<a href="#">JsonWriterStatic&lt; BUFFER_SIZE &gt;</a>	
Creates a <a href="#">JsonWriter</a> with a statically allocated buffer	99
<a href="#">MFRC522</a>	101
<a href="#">MFRC522::MIFARE_Key</a>	128
<a href="#">MQTT</a>	129
<a href="#">String</a>	
Wiring <a href="#">String</a> : A class to hold and manipulate a dynamically allocated string	145
<a href="#">StringSumHelper</a>	
Class used when appending multiple <a href="#">String</a> and other values using +	187
<a href="#">MFRC522::Uid</a>	192



## Chapter 8

# File Index

### 8.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/docs/src/ <a href="#">spark_wiring_string.h</a> . . . . .	193
lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/examples/1-parser/ <a href="#">1-parser-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp</a> . . . . .	195
lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/examples/2-generator/ <a href="#">2-generator-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp</a> . . . . .	197
lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/examples/3-subscription/ <a href="#">3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp</a> . . . . .	199
lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/ <a href="#">JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp</a> . . . . .	202
lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/ <a href="#">JsonParserGeneratorRK.h</a> . . . . .	203
lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/test/ <a href="#">JsonTest.cpp</a> . . . . .	204
lib/MFRC522/src/ <a href="#">MFRC522.cpp</a> . . . . .	208
lib/MFRC522/src/ <a href="#">MFRC522.h</a> . . . . .	209
lib/MFRC522/src/MFRC522/ <a href="#">MFRC522.h</a> . . . . .	209
lib/MQTT/src/ <a href="#">MQTT.cpp</a> . . . . .	211
lib/MQTT/src/ <a href="#">MQTT.h</a> . . . . .	213
lib/MQTT/src/MQTT/ <a href="#">MQTT.h</a> . . . . .	213
src/ <a href="#">2020_photon_code.cpp</a> . . . . .	218
src/ <a href="#">Commandparser.h</a> . . . . .	234





## Chapter 9

# Namespace Documentation

### 9.1 JsonParserGeneratorRK Namespace Reference

#### Classes

- struct `jsmn_parser`  
*JSON parser.*
- struct `jsmntok_t`  
*JSON token description.*

#### Enumerations

- enum `jsmntype_t` {  
    `JSMN_UNDEFINED` = 0, `JSMN_OBJECT` = 1, `JSMN_ARRAY` = 2, `JSMN_STRING` = 3,  
    `JSMN_PRIMITIVE` = 4 }  
*JSON type identifier (object, array, string, primitive)*
- enum `jsmnerr` { `JSMN_ERROR_NOMEM` = -1, `JSMN_ERROR_INVALID` = -2, `JSMN_ERROR_PART` = -3 }  
*JSMN error codes.*

#### Functions

- void `jsmn_init` (`jsmn_parser` \*parser)  
*Create JSON parser over an array of tokens.*
- int `jsmn_parse` (`jsmn_parser` \*parser, const char \*js, size\_t len, `jsmntok_t` \*tokens, unsigned int num\_tokens)  
*Run JSON parser.*
- static `jsmntok_t` \* `jsmn_alloc_token` (`jsmn_parser` \*parser, `jsmntok_t` \*tokens, size\_t num\_tokens)
- static void `jsmn_fill_token` (`jsmntok_t` \*token, `jsmntype_t` type, int start, int end)
- static int `jsmn_parse_primitive` (`jsmn_parser` \*parser, const char \*js, size\_t len, `jsmntok_t` \*tokens, size\_t num\_tokens)
- static int `jsmn_parse_string` (`jsmn_parser` \*parser, const char \*js, size\_t len, `jsmntok_t` \*tokens, size\_t num\_tokens)

#### 9.1.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

##### 9.1.1.1 jsmnerr

enum `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmnerr`

JSMN error codes.

**Enumerator**

JSMN_ERROR_NOMEM	Not enough tokens were provided.
JSMN_ERROR_INVALID	Invalid character inside JSON string.
JSMN_ERROR_PART	The string is not a full JSON packet, more bytes expected.

Definition at line 30 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

**9.1.1.2 jsmntype\_t**

```
enum JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntype_t
```

JSON type identifier (object, array, string, primitive)

**Enumerator**

JSMN_UNDEFINED	undefined JSON type
JSMN_OBJECT	JSON object.
JSMN_ARRAY	JSON array.
JSMN_STRING	JSON string.
JSMN_PRIMITIVE	JSON primitive (number, true, false, or null)

Definition at line 19 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

**9.1.2 Function Documentation****9.1.2.1 jsmn\_alloc\_token()**

```
static jsmntok_t* JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_alloc_token (
    jsmn_parser * parser,
    jsmntok_t * tokens,
    size_t num_tokens ) [static]
```

Allocates a fresh unused token from the token pull.

Definition at line 1102 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t::end](#), [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t::size](#), [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t::start](#), and [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn\\_parser::toknext](#).

Referenced by [jsmn\\_parse\(\)](#), [jsmn\\_parse\\_primitive\(\)](#), and [jsmn\\_parse\\_string\(\)](#).

### 9.1.2.2 jsmn\_fill\_token()

```
static void JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_fill_token (
    jsmntok_t * token,
    jsmntype_t type,
    int start,
    int end ) [static]
```

Fills token type and boundaries.

Definition at line 1120 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::end`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::size`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::start`, and `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::type`.

Referenced by `jsmn_parse_primitive()`, and `jsmn_parse_string()`.

### 9.1.2.3 jsmn\_init()

```
void JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_init (
    jsmn_parser * parser )
```

Create JSON parser over an array of tokens.

Creates a new parser based over a given buffer with an array of tokens available.

Definition at line 1405 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parser::pos`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parser::toknext`, and `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parser::toksuper`.

Referenced by `JsonParser::parse()`.

### 9.1.2.4 jsmn\_parse()

```
int JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parse (
    jsmn_parser * parser,
    const char * js,
    size_t len,
    jsmntok_t * tokens,
    unsigned int num_tokens )
```

Run JSON parser.

It parses a JSON data string into and array of tokens, each describing a single JSON object.

Parse JSON string and fill tokens.

Definition at line 1247 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::end`, `jsmn_alloc_token()`, `JSMN_ARRAY`, `JSMN_ERROR_INVALID`, `JSMN_ERROR_NOMEM`, `JSMN_ERROR_PART`, `JSMN_OBJECT`, `jsmn_parse_primitive()`, `jsmn_parse_string()`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parser::pos`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::size`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::start`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parser::toknext`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parser::toksuper`, and `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::type`.

Referenced by `JsonParser::parse()`.

#### 9.1.2.5 jsmn\_parse\_primitive()

```
static int JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parse_primitive (
    jsmn_parser * parser,
    const char * js,
    size_t len,
    jsmntok_t * tokens,
    size_t num_tokens ) [static]
```

Fills next available token with JSON primitive.

Definition at line 1131 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `jsmn_alloc_token()`, `JSMN_ERROR_INVALID`, `JSMN_ERROR_NOMEM`, `jsmn_fill_token()`, `JSMN_PRIMITIVE`, and `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parser::pos`.

Referenced by `jsmn_parse()`.

#### 9.1.2.6 jsmn\_parse\_string()

```
static int JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parse_string (
    jsmn_parser * parser,
    const char * js,
    size_t len,
    jsmntok_t * tokens,
    size_t num_tokens ) [static]
```

Fills next token with JSON string.

Definition at line 1180 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `jsmn_alloc_token()`, `JSMN_ERROR_INVALID`, `JSMN_ERROR_NOMEM`, `JSMN_ERROR_PART`, `jsmn_fill_token()`, `JSMN_STRING`, and `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parser::pos`.

Referenced by `jsmn_parse()`.

## Chapter 10

# Class Documentation

### 10.1 JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn\_parser Struct Reference

JSON parser.

```
#include <JsonParserGeneratorRK.h>
```

#### Public Attributes

- unsigned int [pos](#)  
*offset in the JSON string*
- unsigned int [toknext](#)  
*next token to allocate*
- int [toksuper](#)  
*superior token node, e.g parent object or array*

#### 10.1.1 Detailed Description

JSON parser.

Contains an array of token blocks available. Also stores the string being parsed now and current position in that string.

Definition at line 55 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

#### 10.1.2 Member Data Documentation

### 10.1.2.1 pos

```
unsigned int JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parser::pos
```

offset in the JSON string

Definition at line 56 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_init()`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parse()`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parse_primitive()`, and `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parse_string()`.

### 10.1.2.2 toknext

```
unsigned int JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parser::toknext
```

next token to allocate

Definition at line 57 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_alloc_token()`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_init()`, and `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parse()`.

### 10.1.2.3 toksuper

```
int JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parser::toksuper
```

superior token node, e.g parent object or array

Definition at line 58 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_init()`, and `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parse()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`

## 10.2 JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\_t Struct Reference

JSON token description.

```
#include <JsonParserGeneratorRK.h>
```

## Public Attributes

- [jsmntype\\_t](#) type  
*type (object, array, string etc.)*
- int [start](#)  
*start position in JSON data string*
- int [end](#)  
*end position in JSON data string*
- int [size](#)  
*size*

### 10.2.1 Detailed Description

JSON token description.

Definition at line 39 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

### 10.2.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 10.2.2.1 end

```
int JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::end
```

end position in JSON data string

Definition at line 42 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by `JsonParser::copyTokenValue()`, `JsonModifier::findRightComma()`, `JsonParser::getArraySize()`, `JsonParser::getKeyValueTokenByIndex()`, `JsonParser::getTokenByIndex()`, `JsonParser::getTokenJsonString()`, `JsonParser::getTokenValue()`, `JsonParser::getValueTokenByIndex()`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_alloc_token()`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_fill_token()`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parse()`, `printJsonInner()`, `printToken()`, `JsonModifier::removeArrayIndex()`, `JsonModifier::removeKeyValue()`, `JsonParser::skipObject()`, `JsonModifier::startAppend()`, `JsonModifier::startModify()`, and `JsonModifier::tokenWithQuotes()`.

#### 10.2.2.2 size

```
int JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::size
```

size

Definition at line 43 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_alloc_token()`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_fill_token()`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parse()`, and `JsonModifier::startAppend()`.

### 10.2.2.3 start

```
int JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::start
```

start position in JSON data string

Definition at line 41 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.

Referenced by `JsonParser::copyTokenValue()`, `JsonModifier::findLeftComma()`, `JsonParser::getTokenJsonString()`, `JsonParser::getTokenValue()`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_alloc_token()`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_fill_token()`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parse()`, `printJsonInner()`, `printToken()`, `JsonModifier::removeArrayIndex()`, `JsonModifier::removeKeyValue()`, `JsonModifier::startModify()`, and `JsonModifier::tokenWithQuotes()`.

### 10.2.2.4 type

```
jsmntype_t JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::type
```

type (object, array, string etc.)

Definition at line 40 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.

Referenced by `JsonParser::getOuterArray()`, `JsonParser::getOuterObject()`, `JsonParser::getOuterToken()`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_fill_token()`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parse()`, `printJsonInner()`, `printToken()`, and `JsonModifier::tokenWithQuotes()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

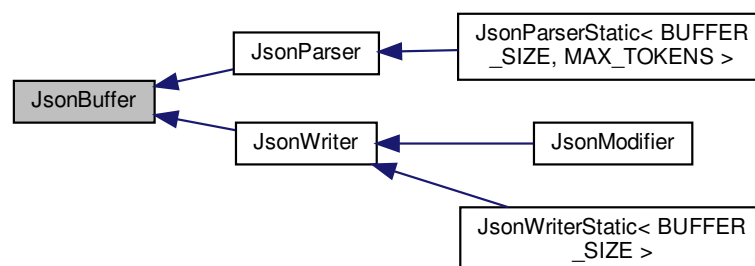
- `lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`

## 10.3 JsonBuffer Class Reference

Base class for managing a static or dynamic buffer, used by both `JsonParser` and `JsonWriter`.

```
#include <JsonParserGeneratorRK.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `JsonBuffer`:





## Public Member Functions

- [JsonBuffer](#) ()  
*Construct a [JsonBuffer](#) object with no external buffer specified.*
- virtual [~JsonBuffer](#) ()  
*Destructor. Destroying the object does not delete any underlying buffer!*
- [JsonBuffer](#) (char \*[buffer](#), size\_t [bufferLen](#))  
*Construct a [JsonBuffer](#) with an external buffer of a given size.*
- void [setBuffer](#) (char \*[buffer](#), size\_t [bufferLen](#))  
*Sets the buffers to the specified buffer and length.*
- bool [allocate](#) (size\_t len)  
*Allocate the buffer using malloc/realloc.*
- bool [addString](#) (const char \*data)  
*Add a c-string to the end of the buffer.*
- bool [addData](#) (const char \*data, size\_t dataLen)  
*Add a string to the end of the buffer.*
- char \* [getBuffer](#) () const  
*Gets a pointer to the internal buffer.*
- size\_t [getOffset](#) () const  
*Gets the current offset for writing.*
- void [setOffset](#) (size\_t [offset](#))  
*swets the current offset for writing*
- size\_t [getBufferLen](#) () const  
*Gets the current length of the buffer.*
- void [clear](#) ()  
*Clears the current buffer for writing.*
- void [nullTerminate](#) ()  
*Null terminates the buffer.*

## Protected Attributes

- char \* [buffer](#)  
*The buffer to to read from or write to. This is not null-terminated.*
- size\_t [bufferLen](#)  
*The length of the buffer in bytes,.*
- size\_t [offset](#)  
*The read or write offset.*
- bool [staticBuffers](#)  
*True if the buffers were passed in and should not freed or reallocated.*

### 10.3.1 Detailed Description

Base class for managing a static or dynamic buffer, used by both [JsonParser](#) and [JsonWriter](#).

Definition at line 146 of file [JsonParserGeneratorRK.h](#).

### 10.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 10.3.2.1 JsonBuffer() [1/2]

```
JsonBuffer::JsonBuffer ( )
```

Construct a [JsonBuffer](#) object with no external buffer specified.

Definition at line 6 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `buffer`, `bufferLen`, `offset`, and `staticBuffers`.

Referenced by `JsonParser::JsonParser()`, and `JsonWriter::JsonWriter()`.

### 10.3.2.2 ~JsonBuffer()

```
JsonBuffer::~JsonBuffer ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructor. Destroying the object does not delete any underlying buffer!

Definition at line 9 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `buffer`, and `staticBuffers`.

### 10.3.2.3 JsonBuffer() [2/2]

```
JsonBuffer::JsonBuffer (
    char * buffer,
    size_t bufferLen )
```

Construct a [JsonBuffer](#) with an external buffer of a given size.

#### Parameters

<i>buffer</i>	Pointer to the buffer
<i>bufferLen</i>	The length of the buffer

This buffer will not be deleted when the object is destructed.

Definition at line 15 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `buffer`, `bufferLen`, `offset`, and `staticBuffers`.

Referenced by `JsonParser::JsonParser()`, and `JsonWriter::JsonWriter()`.

## 10.3.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 10.3.3.1 addData()

```
bool JsonBuffer::addData (
    const char * data,
    size_t dataLen )
```

Add a string to the end of the buffer.

##### Parameters

<i>data</i>	Pointer to the string bytes. Does not need to be null-terminated
<i>dataLen</i>	Length of the data in bytes. For UTF-8, this is the number of bytes, not characters!

Definition at line 48 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `allocate()`, `buffer`, `bufferLen`, and `offset`.

Referenced by `main()`.

#### 10.3.3.2 addString()

```
bool JsonBuffer::addString (
    const char * data ) [inline]
```

Add a c-string to the end of the buffer.

##### Parameters

<i>data</i>	Pointer to a c-string (null terminated).
-------------	--

Definition at line 197 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by `main()`.

#### 10.3.3.3 allocate()

```
bool JsonBuffer::allocate (
    size_t len )
```

Allocate the buffer using `malloc/realloc`.

##### Parameters

<i>len</i>	The length of the buffer in bytes
------------	-----------------------------------

### Returns

true if the allocation/reallocation was successful or false if there was not enough free memory.

There's also a version that takes a pointer and length to use a static buffer instead of a dynamically allocated one.

Definition at line 25 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References buffer, bufferLen, and staticBuffers.

Referenced by addData(), and main().

#### 10.3.3.4 clear()

```
void JsonBuffer::clear ( )
```

Clears the current buffer for writing.

This only sets the offset to 0, it does not clear the bytes.

Definition at line 62 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References offset.

#### 10.3.3.5 getBuffer()

```
char* JsonBuffer::getBuffer ( ) const [inline]
```

Gets a pointer to the internal buffer.

Note: The internal buffer is not null-terminated!

Definition at line 213 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

References buffer.

Referenced by JsonModifier::findLeftComma(), JsonModifier::findRightComma(), JsonModifier::startAppend(), and JsonModifier::startModify().

#### 10.3.3.6 getBufferLen()

```
size_t JsonBuffer::getBufferLen ( ) const [inline]
```

Gets the current length of the buffer.

The buffer length is either the bufferLen passed to the constructor that takes a buffer and bufferLen or the length allocated using allocate(len).

Definition at line 231 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

References bufferLen.

Referenced by JsonModifier::startAppend(), and JsonModifier::startModify().

#### 10.3.3.7 getOffset()

```
size_t JsonBuffer::getOffset ( ) const [inline]
```

Gets the current offset for writing.

Definition at line 218 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

References offset.

Referenced by `_assertJsonParserBuffer()`, `_assertJsonWriterBuffer()`, `JsonModifier::findRightComma()`, `JsonModifier::finish()`, `JsonModifier::removeArrayIndex()`, `JsonModifier::removeKeyValue()`, `JsonModifier::startAppend()`, and `JsonModifier::startModify()`.

#### 10.3.3.8 nullTerminate()

```
void JsonBuffer::nullTerminate ( )
```

Null terminates the buffer.

Definition at line 66 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `buffer`, `bufferLen`, and `offset`.

#### 10.3.3.9 setBuffer()

```
void JsonBuffer::setBuffer (
    char * buffer,
    size_t bufferLen )
```

Sets the buffers to the specified buffer and length.

##### Parameters

<i>buffer</i>	Pointer to the buffer
<i>bufferLen</i>	The length of the buffer

This buffer will not be deleted when the object is destructed.

Definition at line 19 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `buffer`, `bufferLen`, and `staticBuffers`.

Referenced by `JsonModifier::startAppend()`, and `JsonModifier::startModify()`.

#### 10.3.3.10 setOffset()

```
void JsonBuffer::setOffset (
    size_t offset ) [inline]
```

swets the current offset for writing

Definition at line 223 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

References offset.

Referenced by JsonModifier::finish(), JsonModifier::removeArrayIndex(), and JsonModifier::removeKeyValue().

### 10.3.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 10.3.4.1 buffer

```
char* JsonBuffer::buffer [protected]
```

The buffer to to read from or write to. This is not null-terminated.

Definition at line 246 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by addData(), allocate(), JsonParser::copyTokenValue(), JsonWriter::finishObjectOrArray(), getBuffer(), JsonParser::getTokenJsonString(), JsonParser::getTokenValue(), JsonWriter::insertChar(), JsonBuffer(), nullTerminate(), JsonParser::parse(), setBuffer(), and ~JsonBuffer().

#### 10.3.4.2 bufferLen

```
size_t JsonBuffer::bufferLen [protected]
```

The length of the buffer in bytes,.

Definition at line 247 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by addData(), allocate(), JsonWriter::finishObjectOrArray(), getBufferLen(), JsonWriter::insertChar(), JsonWriter::insertString(), JsonWriter::insertvsprintf(), JsonBuffer(), nullTerminate(), and setBuffer().

#### 10.3.4.3 offset

```
size_t JsonBuffer::offset [protected]
```

The read or write offset.

Definition at line 248 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by addData(), clear(), JsonWriter::finishObjectOrArray(), getOffset(), JsonWriter::init(), JsonWriter::insertChar(), JsonWriter::insertString(), JsonWriter::insertvsprintf(), JsonBuffer(), nullTerminate(), JsonParser::parse(), and setOffset().

## 10.3.4.4 staticBuffers

```
bool JsonBuffer::staticBuffers [protected]
```

True if the buffers were passed in and should not freed or reallocated.

Definition at line 249 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by `allocate()`, `JsonParser::allocateTokens()`, `JsonBuffer()`, `JsonParser::parse()`, `setBuffer()`, `~JsonBuffer()`, and `JsonParser::~~JsonParser()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

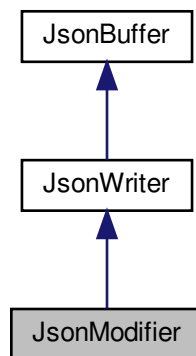
- lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGeneratorRK.h
- lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp

## 10.4 JsonModifier Class Reference

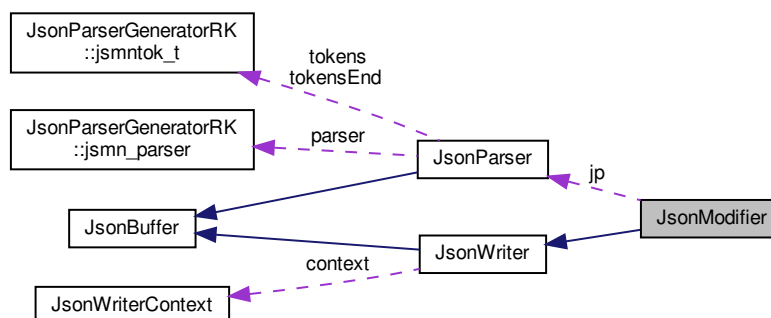
Class for modifying a JSON object in place, without needing to make a copy of it.

```
#include <JsonParserGeneratorRK.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for JsonModifier:



Collaboration diagram for JsonModifier:



## Public Member Functions

- [JsonModifier](#) ([JsonParser](#) &jp)
- virtual [~JsonModifier](#) ()
- template<class T >  
void [insertOrUpdateKeyValue](#) (const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*container, const char \*key, T value)  
*Inserts or updates a key/value pair into an object.*
- template<class T >  
void [appendArrayValue](#) (const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*arrayToken, T value)  
*Appends a value to an array.*
- bool [removeKeyValue](#) (const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*container, const char \*key)  
*Removes a key and value from an object.*
- bool [removeArrayIndex](#) (const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*container, size\_t index)  
*Removes an entry from an array.*
- bool [startModify](#) (const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*token)  
*Low level function to modify a token in place.*
- bool [startAppend](#) (const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*arrayOrObjectToken)  
*Low level function to append to an object or array.*
- void [finish](#) ()  
*Finish modifying the object.*
- [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) [tokenWithQuotes](#) (const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*tok) const  
*Return a copy of tok, but moving so start and end include the double quotes for strings.*
- int [findLeftComma](#) (const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*tok) const  
*Find the offset of the comma to the left of the token, or -1 if there isn't one.*
- int [findRightComma](#) (const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*tok) const  
*Find the offset of the comma to the left of the token, or -1 if there isn't one.*

## Protected Attributes

- [JsonParser](#) & jp  
*The [JsonParser](#) object passed to the constructor.*
- int [start](#) = -1  
*Start offset in the buffer. Set to -1 when [startModify\(\)](#) or [startAppend\(\)](#) is not in progress.*
- int [origAfter](#) = 0  
*Number of bytes after the insertion position, saved at [saveLoc](#) when [start](#) is in progress.*
- int [saveLoc](#) = 0  
*Location where data is temporarily saved until [finish\(\)](#) is called.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 10.4.1 Detailed Description

Class for modifying a JSON object in place, without needing to make a copy of it.

Make sure the underlying [JsonParser](#) is big enough to hold the modified object. If you use [JsonParserStatic<>](#) make sure you have enough bytes and tokens.

The most commonly used method is [insertOrUpdateKeyValue\(\)](#). This inserts or updates a key in an array. Another is [appendArrayValue\(\)](#) which appends a value to an array. Both methods are templated so you can use them with any valid type supported by [insertValue\(\)](#) in [JsonWriter](#): bool, int, float, double, const char \*.

This class is a subclass of [JsonWriter](#), so you can also use the low-level functions and [JsonWriter](#) methods to do unusual object manipulations.

You can also use [removeKeyValue\(\)](#) and [removeArrayIndex\(\)](#) to remove keys or array entries.

Definition at line 1323 of file [JsonParserGeneratorRK.h](#).



## 10.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 10.4.2.1 JsonModifier()

```
JsonModifier::JsonModifier (
    JsonParser & jp )
```

Definition at line 881 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [jp](#).

### 10.4.2.2 ~JsonModifier()

```
JsonModifier::~JsonModifier ( ) [virtual]
```

Definition at line 885 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

## 10.4.3 Member Function Documentation

### 10.4.3.1 appendArrayValue()

```
template<class T >
void JsonModifier::appendArrayValue (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t * arrayToken,
    T value ) [inline]
```

Appends a value to an array.

Uses templates so you can pass any type object that's supported by [insertValue\(\)](#) overloads, for example: bool, int, float, double, const char \*.

To modify the outermost array, use [jp.getOuterArray\(\)](#) for the arrayToken. You can also modify arrays in an object using [getValueTokenByKey\(\)](#).

Note: This method call [jp.parse\(\)](#) so any jsmtok\_t may be changed by this method. If you've fetched one, such as by using [getValueTokenByKey\(\)](#) be sure to fetch it again to be safe.

Definition at line 1363 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

References [finish\(\)](#), and [startAppend\(\)](#).

#### 10.4.3.2 findLeftComma()

```
int JsonModifier::findLeftComma (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t * tok ) const
```

Find the offset of the comma to the left of the token, or -1 if there isn't one.

Used internally, you probably won't need to use this.

Definition at line 1058 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `JsonBuffer::getBuffer()`, `jp`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t::start`, and `tokenWithQuotes()`.

Referenced by `removeArrayIndex()`, and `removeKeyValue()`.

#### 10.4.3.3 findRightComma()

```
int JsonModifier::findRightComma (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t * tok ) const
```

Find the offset of the comma to the left of the token, or -1 if there isn't one.

Used internally, you probably won't need to use this.

Definition at line 1077 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t::end`, `JsonBuffer::getBuffer()`, `JsonBuffer::getOffset()`, `jp`, and `tokenWithQuotes()`.

Referenced by `removeArrayIndex()`, and `removeKeyValue()`.

#### 10.4.3.4 finish()

```
void JsonModifier::finish ( )
```

Finish modifying the object.

Finish must be called after `startModify` or `startAppend` otherwise the object will be corrupted.

Note: This method call `jp.parse()` so any `jsmtok_t` may be changed by this method. If you've fetched one, such as by using `getValueTokenByKey()` be sure to fetch it again to be safe.

The high level function like `insertOrUpdateKeyValue`, `appendArrayValue`, `removeKeyValue`, and `removeArrayIndex` internally call `finish` so you should not call it again with those methods.

Definition at line 1033 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `JsonBuffer::getOffset()`, `jp`, `origAfter`, `JsonParser::parse()`, `JsonBuffer::setOffset()`, and `start`.

Referenced by `appendArrayValue()`, `insertOrUpdateKeyValue()`, and `main()`.

## 10.4.3.5 insertOrUpdateKeyValue()

```
template<class T >
void JsonModifier::insertOrUpdateKeyValue (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t * container,
    const char * key,
    T value ) [inline]
```

Inserts or updates a key/value pair into an object.

Uses templates so you can pass any type object that's supported by [insertValue\(\)](#) overloads, for example: bool, int, float, double, const char \*.

To modify the outermost object, use [jp.getOuterObject\(\)](#) for the container.

Note: This method call [jp.parse\(\)](#) so any [jsmtok\\_t](#) may be changed by this method. If you've fetched one, such as by using [getValueTokenByKey\(\)](#) be sure to fetch it again to be safe.

Definition at line 1340 of file [JsonParserGeneratorRK.h](#).

References [finish\(\)](#), [removeKeyValue\(\)](#), and [startAppend\(\)](#).

## 10.4.3.6 removeArrayIndex()

```
bool JsonModifier::removeArrayIndex (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t * container,
    size_t index )
```

Removes an entry from an array.

Note: This method call [jp.parse\(\)](#) so any [jsmtok\\_t](#) may be changed by this method. If you've fetched one, such as by using [getValueTokenByKey\(\)](#) be sure to fetch it again to be safe.

Definition at line 944 of file [JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp](#).

References [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok\\_t::end](#), [findLeftComma\(\)](#), [findRightComma\(\)](#), [JsonBuffer::getOffset\(\)](#), [JsonParser::getTokenByIndex\(\)](#), [jp](#), [origAfter](#), [JsonParser::parse\(\)](#), [JsonBuffer::setOffset\(\)](#), [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok\\_t::start](#), and [tokenWithQuotes\(\)](#).

Referenced by [main\(\)](#).

## 10.4.3.7 removeKeyValue()

```
bool JsonModifier::removeKeyValue (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t * container,
    const char * key )
```

Removes a key and value from an object.

Note: This method call [jp.parse\(\)](#) so any [jsmtok\\_t](#) may be changed by this method. If you've fetched one, such as by using [getValueTokenByKey\(\)](#) be sure to fetch it again to be safe.

Definition at line 890 of file [JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp](#).

References [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok\\_t::end](#), [findLeftComma\(\)](#), [findRightComma\(\)](#), [JsonBuffer::getOffset\(\)](#), [JsonParser::getValueTokenByKey\(\)](#), [jp](#), [origAfter](#), [JsonParser::parse\(\)](#), [JsonBuffer::setOffset\(\)](#), [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok\\_t::start](#), and [tokenWithQuotes\(\)](#).

Referenced by [insertOrUpdateKeyValue\(\)](#).

#### 10.4.3.8 startAppend()

```
bool JsonModifier::startAppend (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * arrayOrObjectToken )
```

Low level function to append to an object or array.

##### Parameters

<i>arrayOrObjectToken</i>	the jsmntok_t to append to. This must be an object or array token.
---------------------------	--

You must call [finish\(\)](#) after modification is done to restore the object to a valid state.

Definition at line 1009 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t::end](#), [JsonBuffer::getBuffer\(\)](#), [JsonBuffer::getBufferLen\(\)](#), [JsonBuffer::getOffset\(\)](#), [JsonWriter::init\(\)](#), [jp](#), [origAfter](#), [saveLoc](#), [JsonBuffer::setBuffer\(\)](#), [JsonWriter::setIsFirst\(\)](#), [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t::size](#), and [start](#).

Referenced by [appendArrayValue\(\)](#), [insertOrUpdateKeyValue\(\)](#), and [main\(\)](#).

#### 10.4.3.9 startModify()

```
bool JsonModifier::startModify (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * token )
```

Low level function to modify a token in place.

##### Parameters

<i>token</i>	the jsmntok_t to modify
--------------	-------------------------

You must call [finish\(\)](#) after modification is done to restore the object to a valid state!

Note: [insertOrUpdateKeyValue\(\)](#) does not use this. Instead it removes then appends the new value. The reason is that [startModify](#) does not work if you change the type of the data to or from a string. This is tricky to deal with correctly, so it's easier to just remove and add the item again.

Definition at line 988 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t::end](#), [JsonBuffer::getBuffer\(\)](#), [JsonBuffer::getBufferLen\(\)](#), [JsonBuffer::getOffset\(\)](#), [JsonWriter::init\(\)](#), [jp](#), [origAfter](#), [saveLoc](#), [JsonBuffer::setBuffer\(\)](#), [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t::start](#), and [start](#).

Referenced by [main\(\)](#).

## 10.4.3.10 tokenWithQuotes()

```
JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t JsonModifier::tokenWithQuotes (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * tok ) const
```

Return a copy of tok, but moving so start and end include the double quotes for strings.

Used internally, you probably won't need to use this.

Definition at line 1048 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::end`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN_STRING`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::start`, and `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::type`.

Referenced by `findLeftComma()`, `findRightComma()`, `removeArrayIndex()`, and `removeKeyValue()`.

## 10.4.4 Member Data Documentation

## 10.4.4.1 jp

```
JsonParser& JsonModifier::jp [protected]
```

The `JsonParser` object passed to the constructor.

Definition at line 1447 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by `findLeftComma()`, `findRightComma()`, `finish()`, `JsonModifier()`, `removeArrayIndex()`, `removeKeyValue()`, `startAppend()`, and `startModify()`.

## 10.4.4.2 origAfter

```
int JsonModifier::origAfter = 0 [protected]
```

Number of bytes after the insertion position, saved at `saveLoc` when start is in progress.

Definition at line 1449 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by `finish()`, `removeArrayIndex()`, `removeKeyValue()`, `startAppend()`, and `startModify()`.

## 10.4.4.3 saveLoc

```
int JsonModifier::saveLoc = 0 [protected]
```

Location where data is temporarily saved until `finish()` is called.

Definition at line 1450 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by `startAppend()`, and `startModify()`.

#### 10.4.4.4 start

```
int JsonModifier::start = -1 [protected]
```

Start offset in the buffer. Set to -1 when [startModify\(\)](#) or [startAppend\(\)](#) is not in progress.

Definition at line 1448 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.

Referenced by `finish()`, `startAppend()`, and `startModify()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

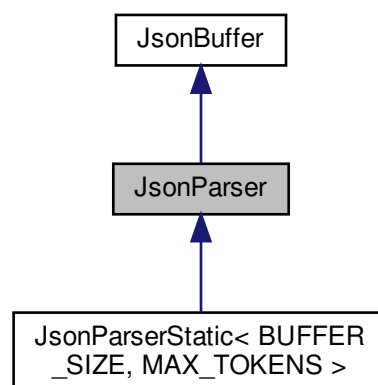
- `lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`
- `lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp`

## 10.5 JsonParser Class Reference

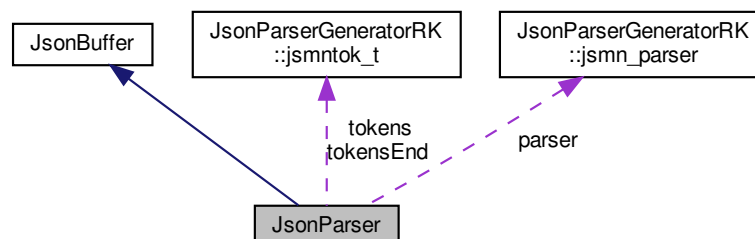
API to the [JsonParser](#).

```
#include <JsonParserGeneratorRK.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `JsonParser`:



Collaboration diagram for `JsonParser`:



## Public Member Functions

- [JsonParser](#) ()  
*Construct a parser object.*
- virtual [~JsonParser](#) ()  
*Destroy a parser object.*
- [JsonParser](#) (char \*buffer, size\_t bufferLen, [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*tokens, size\_t maxTokens)  
*Static buffers constructor.*
- bool [allocateTokens](#) (size\_t maxTokens)  
*Preallocates a specific number of tokens.*
- bool [parse](#) ()  
*Parses the data you have added using [addData\(\)](#) or [addString\(\)](#).*
- [JsonReference](#) [getReference](#) () const  
*Get a [JsonReference](#) object. This is used for fluent-style access to the data.*
- const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \* [getOuterObject](#) () const  
*Gets the outer JSON object token.*
- const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \* [getOuterArray](#) () const  
*Gets the outer JSON array token.*
- const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \* [getOuterToken](#) () const  
*Gets the outer JSON object or array token.*
- size\_t [getArraySize](#) (const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*arrayContainer) const  
*Given a token for an JSON array in arrayContainer, gets the number of elements in the array.*
- template<class T >  
bool [getValueByKey](#) (const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*container, const char \*name, T &result)  
const  
*Given an object token in container, gets the value with the specified key name.*
- template<class T >  
bool [getOuterValueByKey](#) (const char \*name, T &result) const  
*Gets the value with the specified key name out of the outer object.*
- template<class T >  
bool [getKeyValueByIndex](#) (const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*container, size\_t index, [String](#) &key, T &result) const  
*Gets the key/value pair of an object by index.*
- template<class T >  
bool [getOuterKeyValueByIndex](#) (size\_t index, [String](#) &key, T &result) const  
*Gets the key/value pair of the outer object by index (0 = first, 1 = second, ...)*
- template<class T >  
bool [getValueByIndex](#) (const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*arrayContainer, size\_t index, T &result)  
const  
*Given an array token in arrayContainer, gets the value with the specified index.*
- template<class T >  
bool [getValueByColRow](#) (const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*arrayContainer, size\_t col, size\_t row, T &result) const  
*This method is used to extract data from a 2-dimensional JSON array, an array of arrays of values.*
- bool [getValueTokenByKey](#) (const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*container, const char \*key, const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*&value) const  
*Given an object token in container, gets the token value with the specified key name.*
- bool [getValueTokenByIndex](#) (const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*container, size\_t desiredIndex, const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*&value) const  
*Given an array token in container, gets the token value with the specified index.*
- bool [getValueTokenByColRow](#) (const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*container, size\_t col, size\_t row, const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*&value) const  
*This method is used to extract data from a 2-dimensional JSON array, an array of arrays of values.*

- `const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * getTokenByIndex (const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *container, size_t desiredIndex) const`  
*Given a containing object, finds the nth token in the object. Internal use only.*
- `bool getKeyValueTokenByIndex (const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *container, const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *&key, const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *&value, size_t index) const`  
*Given a JSON object in container, gets the key/value pair specified by index. Internal use only.*
- `bool skipObject (const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *container, const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *&obj) const`  
*Used internally to skip over the token in obj.*
- `void copyTokenValue (const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *token, char *dst, size_t dstLen) const`  
*Copies the value of the token into a buffer, making it a null-terminated cstring.*
- `bool getTokenValue (const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *token, bool &result) const`  
*Gets a bool (boolean) value.*
- `bool getTokenValue (const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *token, int &result) const`  
*Gets an integer value.*
- `bool getTokenValue (const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *token, unsigned long &result) const`  
*Gets an unsigned long value.*
- `bool getTokenValue (const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *token, float &result) const`  
*Gets a float (single precision floating point) value.*
- `bool getTokenValue (const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *token, double &result) const`  
*Gets a double (double precision floating point) value.*
- `bool getTokenValue (const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *token, String &result) const`  
*Gets a String value into a Wiring String object.*
- `bool getTokenValue (const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *token, char *str, size_t &strLen) const`  
*Gets a string as a c-string into the specified buffer.*
- `bool getTokenValue (const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *token, JsonParserString &str) const`  
*Gets a string as a JsonParserString object.*
- `bool getTokenJsonString (const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *token, String &result) const`  
*Converts a token (object, array, string, or primitive) back into JSON in a Wiring String.*
- `bool getTokenJsonString (const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *token, char *str, size_t &strLen) const`  
*Converts a token (object, array, string, or primitive) back into JSON in a buffer.*
- `bool getTokenJsonString (const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *token, JsonParserString &str) const`  
*Gets a token as a JSON string.*
- `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * getTokens ()`  
*Used internally in the test suite for printing the token list.*
- `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * getTokensEnd ()`  
*Used internally in the test suite for printing the token list.*
- `size_t getMaxTokens () const`  
*Used internally in the test suite for printing the token list.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- `static void appendUtf8 (uint16_t unicode, JsonParserString &str)`  
*Given a Unicode UTF-16 code point, converts it to UTF-8 and appends it to str.*



## Protected Attributes

- [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \* [tokens](#)  
*Array of tokens after parsing.*
- [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \* [tokensEnd](#)  
*Pointer into tokens, points after last used token.*
- [size\\_t](#) [maxTokens](#)  
*Number of tokens that can be stored in tokens.*
- [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn\\_parser](#) [parser](#)  
*The JSMN parser object.*

## Friends

- class [JsonModifier](#)

### 10.5.1 Detailed Description

API to the [JsonParser](#).

This is a memory-efficient JSON parser based on jsmn. It only keeps one copy of the data in raw format and an array of tokens. You make calls to read values out.

Definition at line 262 of file [JsonParserGeneratorRK.h](#).

### 10.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 10.5.2.1 [JsonParser\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
JsonParser::JsonParser ( )
```

Construct a parser object.

This version dynamically allocates the buffer and token storage. If you want to minimize memory allocations you can pass in a static buffer and array of tokens to use instead.

Definition at line 80 of file [JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp](#).

References [JsonBuffer::JsonBuffer\(\)](#), [maxTokens](#), [tokens](#), and [tokensEnd](#).

### 10.5.2.2 ~JsonParser()

```
JsonParser::~JsonParser ( ) [virtual]
```

Destroy a parser object.

If the buffer was allocated dynamically it will be deleted. If you passed in a static buffer the static buffer is not deleted.

Definition at line 89 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `JsonBuffer::staticBuffers`, and `tokens`.

### 10.5.2.3 JsonParser() [2/2]

```
JsonParser::JsonParser (
    char * buffer,
    size_t bufferLen,
    JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * tokens,
    size_t maxTokens )
```

Static buffers constructor.

Definition at line 83 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `JsonBuffer::JsonBuffer()`, `maxTokens`, and `tokens`.

## 10.5.3 Member Function Documentation

### 10.5.3.1 allocateTokens()

```
bool JsonParser::allocateTokens (
    size_t maxTokens )
```

Preallocates a specific number of tokens.

Optional: You should set this larger than the expected number of tokens for efficiency, but if you are not using the static allocator it will resize the token storage space if it's too small.

Definition at line 95 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `maxTokens`, `JsonBuffer::staticBuffers`, and `tokens`.

### 10.5.3.2 appendUtf8()

```
void JsonParser::appendUtf8 (
    uint16_t unicode,
    JsonParserString & str ) [static]
```

Given a Unicode UTF-16 code point, converts it to UTF-8 and appends it to str.

Definition at line 509 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `JsonParserString::append()`.

### 10.5.3.3 copyTokenValue()

```
void JsonParser::copyTokenValue (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * token,
    char * dst,
    size_t dstLen ) const
```

Copies the value of the token into a buffer, making it a null-terminated cstring.

If the string is longer than `dstLen - 1` bytes, it will be truncated and the result will still be a valid cstring.

This is used internally because the token data is not null-terminated, and doing things like `sscanf` or `strtoul` on it can read past the end of the buffer. This assures that only null-terminated data is passed to these functions.

Definition at line 327 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp`.

References `JsonBuffer::buffer`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::end`, and `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::start`.

Referenced by `getTokenValue()`.

### 10.5.3.4 getArraySize()

```
size_t JsonParser::getArraySize (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * arrayContainer ) const
```

Given a token for an JSON array in `arrayContainer`, gets the number of elements in the array.

0 = no elements, 1 = one element, ...

The index values for `getValueByIndex()`, etc. are 0-based, so the last index you pass in is less than `getArraySize()`.

Definition at line 315 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp`.

References `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::end`, `skipObject()`, and `tokensEnd`.

Referenced by `JsonReference::size()`.

### 10.5.3.5 getKeyValueByIndex()

```
template<class T >
bool JsonParser::getKeyValueByIndex (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * container,
    size_t index,
    String & key,
    T & result ) const [inline]
```

Gets the key/value pair of an object by index.

**Parameters**

<i>container</i>	The object to look in (see <code>getOuterKeyValueByIndex</code> if you want to the outermost object you parsed)
<i>index</i>	0 = first, 1 = second, ...
<i>key</i>	Filled in with the name of the key
<i>result</i>	Filled in with the value. The value can be of type: bool, int, unsigned long, float, double, <a href="#">String</a> , or (char *, size_t&).

**Returns**

true if the call succeeded or false if it failed.

Normally you get a value in an object by its key, but if you want to iterate all of the keys you can use this method. Call it until it returns false.

This should only be used for things like string, numbers, booleans, etc.. If you want to get a JSON array or object within an object, use [getValueTokenByKey\(\)](#) instead.

Definition at line 425 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.

References `getKeyValueTokenByIndex()`.

**10.5.3.6 getKeyValueTokenByIndex()**

```
bool JsonParser::getKeyValueTokenByIndex (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * container,
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *& key,
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *& value,
    size_t index ) const
```

Given a JSON object in container, gets the key/value pair specified by index. Internal use only.

**Parameters**

<i>container</i>	The array token to look in.
<i>key</i>	Filled in with the key token for nth key value pair.
<i>value</i>	Filled in with the value token for then nth key value pair.
<i>index</i>	The index to retrieve (0 = first, 1 = second, ...).

This is a low-level function; you will typically use [getValueByIndex\(\)](#) or [getValueByKey\(\)](#) instead.

Definition at line 250 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp`.

References `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::end`, `skipObject()`, and `tokensEnd`.

Referenced by `getKeyValueByIndex()`, `getValueTokenByKey()`, `main()`, and `printJsonInner()`.

## 10.5.3.7 getMaxTokens()

```
size_t JsonParser::getMaxTokens ( ) const [inline]
```

Used internally in the test suite for printing the token list.

Definition at line 743 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

References `maxTokens`.

## 10.5.3.8 getOuterArray()

```
const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * JsonParser::getOuterArray ( ) const
```

Gets the outer JSON array token.

Sometimes the JSON will contain an array of values (or objects) instead of starting with an object. This gets the outermost array.

A token ([JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#)) identifies a particular piece of data in the JSON data, such as an object, array, or element within an object or array, such as a string, integer, boolean, etc..

Definition at line 192 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN_ARRAY`, `tokens`, `tokensEnd`, and `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::type`.

## 10.5.3.9 getOuterKeyValueByIndex()

```
template<class T >
bool JsonParser::getOuterKeyValueByIndex (
    size_t index,
    String & key,
    T & result ) const [inline]
```

Gets the key/value pair of the outer object by index (0 = first, 1 = second, ...)

Normally you get a value in an object by its key, but if you want to iterate all of the keys you can use this method.

## Parameters

<i>index</i>	0 = first, 1 = second, ...
<i>key</i>	Filled in with the name of the key
<i>result</i>	Filled in with the value. The value can be of type: bool, int, unsigned long, float, double, <a href="#">String</a> , or (char *, size_t&).

**Returns**

true if the call succeeded or false if it failed.

This should only be used for things like string, numbers, booleans, etc.. If you want to get a JSON array or object within an object, use [getValueTokenByKey\(\)](#) instead.

Definition at line 457 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

**10.5.3.10 getOuterObject()**

```
const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * JsonParser::getOuterObject ( ) const
```

Gets the outer JSON object token.

Typically JSON will contain an object that contains values and possibly other objects. This method gets the token for the outer object.

A token ([JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#)) identifies a particular piece of data in the JSON data, such as an object, array, or element within an object or array, such as a string, integer, boolean, etc..

Definition at line 218 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN\\_OBJECT](#), [tokens](#), [tokensEnd](#), and [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t::type](#).

Referenced by [getOuterValueByKey\(\)](#), and [main\(\)](#).

**10.5.3.11 getOuterToken()**

```
const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * JsonParser::getOuterToken ( ) const
```

Gets the outer JSON object or array token.

A token ([JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#)) identifies a particular piece of data in the JSON data, such as an object, array, or element within an object or array, such as a string, integer, boolean, etc..

Definition at line 227 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN\\_ARRAY](#), [JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN\\_OBJECT](#), [tokens](#), [tokensEnd](#), and [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t::type](#).

Referenced by [main\(\)](#), and [printJson\(\)](#).

**10.5.3.12 getOuterValueByKey()**

```
template<class T >
bool JsonParser::getOuterValueByKey (
    const char * name,
    T & result ) const [inline]
```

Gets the value with the specified key name out of the outer object.

## Parameters

<i>name</i>	The name of the key to retrieve
<i>result</i>	The returned data.

## Returns

true if the data was retrieved successfully, false if not (key not present or incompatible data type).

The outer object must be a JSON object, not an array.

This should only be used for things like string, numbers, booleans, etc.. If you want to get a JSON array or object within an object, use [getValueTokenByKey\(\)](#) instead.

Definition at line 393 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

References [getOuterObject\(\)](#), and [getValueTokenByKey\(\)](#).

10.5.3.13 [getReference\(\)](#)

```
JsonReference JsonParser::getReference ( ) const
```

Get a [JsonReference](#) object. This is used for fluent-style access to the data.

Definition at line 182 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [JsonReference::JsonReference\(\)](#), [tokens](#), and [tokensEnd](#).

10.5.3.14 [getTokenByIndex\(\)](#)

```
const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * JsonParser::getTokenByIndex (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * container,
    size_t desiredIndex ) const
```

Given a containing object, finds the nth token in the object. Internal use only.

## Parameters

<i>container</i>	The array token to look in.
<i>desiredIndex</i>	The index to retrieve (0 = first, 1 = second, ...).

## Returns

The token

This is used internally. It should not be used to get the nth array value, use [getValueTokenByIndex](#) instead.

Definition at line 201 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok\_t::end, skipObject(), and tokensEnd.

Referenced by JsonModifier::removeArrayIndex().

#### 10.5.3.15 getTokenJsonString() [1/3]

```
bool JsonParser::getTokenJsonString (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t * token,
    String & result ) const
```

Converts a token (object, array, string, or primitive) back into JSON in a Wiring [String](#).

##### Parameters

<i>token</i>	The token to convert back to a string
<i>result</i>	Filled in with the string. Any previous contents in the string are cleared first.

Definition at line 487 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References getTokenJsonString().

#### 10.5.3.16 getTokenJsonString() [2/3]

```
bool JsonParser::getTokenJsonString (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t * token,
    char * str,
    size_t & strLen ) const
```

Converts a token (object, array, string, or primitive) back into JSON in a buffer.

##### Parameters

<i>token</i>	The token to convert back to a string
<i>str</i>	The buffer to be written to
<i>strLen</i>	The length of the buffer on entry, set to the number of bytes written on exit.

Definition at line 495 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References JsonParserString::getLength(), getTokenJsonString(), and JsonParserString::JsonParserString().

Referenced by main().



## 10.5.3.17 getTokenJsonString() [3/3]

```
bool JsonParser::getTokenJsonString (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t * token,
    JsonParserString & str ) const
```

Gets a token as a JSON string.

## Parameters

<i>token</i>	The token to convert back to a string
<i>str</i>	The <a href="#">JsonParserString</a> object to write to

This overload is typically used internally, normally you'd use the version that takes a [String&](#) or `char *`, `size_t`.

Definition at line 502 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp`.

References `JsonParserString::append()`, `JsonBuffer::buffer`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t::end`, and `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t::start`.

Referenced by `getTokenJsonString()`.

## 10.5.3.18 getTokens()

```
JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t* JsonParser::getTokens ( ) [inline]
```

Used internally in the test suite for printing the token list.

Definition at line 733 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.

References `tokens`.

Referenced by `printTokens()`.

## 10.5.3.19 getTokensEnd()

```
JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t* JsonParser::getTokensEnd ( ) [inline]
```

Used internally in the test suite for printing the token list.

Definition at line 738 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.

References `tokensEnd`.

Referenced by `printTokens()`.

#### 10.5.3.20 `getTokenValue()` [1/8]

```
bool JsonParser::getTokenValue (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t * token,
    bool & result ) const
```

Gets a bool (boolean) value.

Normally you'd use [getValueByKey\(\)](#), [getValueByIndex\(\)](#) or [getValueByColRow\(\)](#) which will automatically use this when the result parameter is a bool variable.

Definition at line 338 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [JsonBuffer::buffer](#), [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok\\_t::end](#), and [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok\\_t::start](#).

#### 10.5.3.21 `getTokenValue()` [2/8]

```
bool JsonParser::getTokenValue (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t * token,
    int & result ) const
```

Gets an integer value.

Normally you'd use [getValueByKey\(\)](#), [getValueByIndex\(\)](#) or [getValueByColRow\(\)](#) which will automatically use this when the result parameter is an int variable.

Definition at line 360 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [copyTokenValue\(\)](#).

#### 10.5.3.22 `getTokenValue()` [3/8]

```
bool JsonParser::getTokenValue (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t * token,
    unsigned long & result ) const
```

Gets an unsigned long value.

Normally you'd use [getValueByKey\(\)](#), [getValueByIndex\(\)](#) or [getValueByColRow\(\)](#) which will automatically use this when the result parameter is an unsigned long variable.

Definition at line 373 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [copyTokenValue\(\)](#).

### 10.5.3.23 getTokenValue() [4/8]

```
bool JsonParser::getTokenValue (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t * token,
    float & result ) const
```

Gets a float (single precision floating point) value.

Normally you'd use [getValueByKey\(\)](#), [getValueByIndex\(\)](#) or [getValueByColRow\(\)](#) which will automatically use this when the result parameter is a float variable.

Definition at line 388 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [copyTokenValue\(\)](#).

### 10.5.3.24 getTokenValue() [5/8]

```
bool JsonParser::getTokenValue (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t * token,
    double & result ) const
```

Gets a double (double precision floating point) value.

Normally you'd use [getValueByKey\(\)](#), [getValueByIndex\(\)](#) or [getValueByColRow\(\)](#) which will automatically use this when the result parameter is a double variable.

Definition at line 397 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [copyTokenValue\(\)](#).

### 10.5.3.25 getTokenValue() [6/8]

```
bool JsonParser::getTokenValue (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t * token,
    String & result ) const
```

Gets a [String](#) value into a Wiring [String](#) object.

This will automatically decode Unicode character escapes in the data and the returned [String](#) will contain UTF-8.

Normally you'd use [getValueByKey\(\)](#), [getValueByIndex\(\)](#) or [getValueByColRow\(\)](#) which will automatically use this when the result parameter is a [String](#) variable.

Definition at line 408 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [getTokenValue\(\)](#).

Referenced by [main\(\)](#).

### 10.5.3.26 getTokenValue() [7/8]

```
bool JsonParser::getTokenValue (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * token,
    char * str,
    size_t & strLen ) const
```

Gets a string as a c-string into the specified buffer.

If the token specifies too large of a string it will be truncated. This will automatically decode Unicode character escapes in the data and the returned string will contain UTF-8.

Definition at line 417 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References JsonParserString::getLength(), getTokenValue(), and JsonParserString::JsonParserString().

### 10.5.3.27 getTokenValue() [8/8]

```
bool JsonParser::getTokenValue (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * token,
    JsonParserString & str ) const
```

Gets a string as a [JsonParserString](#) object.

This is used internally by [getTokenValue\(\)](#) overloads that take a [String](#) or buffer and length; you will normally not need to use this directly.

This will automatically decode Unicode character escapes in the data and the returned string will contain UTF-8.

Definition at line 425 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References JsonParserString::append(), JsonBuffer::buffer, JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\_t::end, and JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\_t::start.

Referenced by getTokenValue().

### 10.5.3.28 getValueByColRow()

```
template<class T >
bool JsonParser::getValueByColRow (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * arrayContainer,
    size_t col,
    size_t row,
    T & result ) const [inline]
```

This method is used to extract data from a 2-dimensional JSON array, an array of arrays of values.

#### Parameters

<i>arrayContainer</i>	A token for an array containing another array
<i>col</i>	The column (outer array index, 0 = first column, 1 = second column, ...)
<i>row</i>	The row (inner array index, 0 = first row, 1 = second row, ...)
<i>result</i>	Filled in with the value. The value can be of type: bool, int, unsigned long, float, double, <a href="#">String</a> , or (char *, size_t&).

### Returns

true if the call succeeded or false if it failed. You can call this repeatedly until it returns false to iterate the array.

This should only be used for things like string, numbers, booleans, etc.. If you want to get a JSON array or object within a two-dimensional array, use [getValueTokenByColRow\(\)](#) instead.

Definition at line 509 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

References [getValueTokenByColRow\(\)](#).

#### 10.5.3.29 [getValueByIndex\(\)](#)

```
template<class T >
bool JsonParser::getValueByIndex (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\_t * arrayContainer,
    size_t index,
    T & result ) const [inline]
```

Given an array token in arrayContainer, gets the value with the specified index.

### Parameters

<i>arrayContainer</i>	A token for an array
<i>index</i>	The index in the array. 0 = first item, 1 = second item, ...
<i>result</i>	Filled in with the value. The value can be of type: bool, int, unsigned long, float, double, <a href="#">String</a> , or (char *, size_t&).

### Returns

true if the call succeeded or false if it failed. You can call this repeatedly until it returns false to iterate the array.

This should only be used for things like string, numbers, booleans, etc.. If you want to get a JSON array or object within an array, use [getValueTokenByIndex\(\)](#) instead.

Definition at line 479 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

References [getValueTokenByIndex\(\)](#).

#### 10.5.3.30 [getValueByKey\(\)](#)

```
template<class T >
bool JsonParser::getValueByKey (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\_t * container,
    const char * name,
    T & result ) const [inline]
```

Given an object token in container, gets the value with the specified key name.

## Parameters

<i>container</i>	The token for the object to obtain the data from.
<i>name</i>	The name of the key to retrieve
<i>result</i>	The returned data. The value can be of type: bool, int, unsigned long, float, double, <a href="#">String</a> , or (char *, size_t&).

## Returns

true if the data was retrieved successfully, false if not (key not present or incompatible data type).

This should only be used for things like string, numbers, booleans, etc.. If you want to get a JSON array or object within an object, use [getValueTokenByKey\(\)](#) instead.

Definition at line 367 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

References [getValueTokenByKey\(\)](#).

10.5.3.31 [getValueTokenByColRow\(\)](#)

```
bool JsonParser::getValueTokenByColRow (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\_t * container,
    size_t col,
    size_t row,
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\_t *& value ) const
```

This method is used to extract data from a 2-dimensional JSON array, an array of arrays of values.

## Parameters

<i>container</i>	A token for an array containing another array
<i>col</i>	The column (outer array index, 0 = first column, 1 = second column, ...)
<i>row</i>	The row (inner array index, 0 = first row, 1 = second row, ...)
<i>value</i>	Filled in with the token for the value for key.

## Returns

true if the index row and column are valid or false if either is out of range.

This can be used for 2-dimensional arrays whose values are arrays or objects, to get the token for the container. It can also be used for values, but normally you'd use [getValueByColRow\(\)](#) instead, which is generally more convenient.

Definition at line 301 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [getValueTokenByIndex\(\)](#).

Referenced by [getValueByColRow\(\)](#).

### 10.5.3.32 getValueTokenByIndex()

```
bool JsonParser::getValueTokenByIndex (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t * container,
    size_t desiredIndex,
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t *& value ) const
```

Given an array token in container, gets the token value with the specified index.

#### Parameters

<i>container</i>	The array token to look in.
<i>desiredIndex</i>	The index to retrieve (0 = first, 1 = second, ...).
<i>value</i>	Filled in with the token for the value for key.

#### Returns

true if the index is valid or false if the index exceeds the size of the array.

This can be used for arrays whose values are arrays or objects, to get the token for the container. It can also be used for values, but normally you'd use [getValueByIndex\(\)](#) instead, which is generally more convenient.

Definition at line 285 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok\\_t::end](#), [skipObject\(\)](#), and [tokensEnd](#).

Referenced by [getValueByIndex\(\)](#), [getValueTokenByColRow\(\)](#), [JsonReference::index\(\)](#), and [printJsonInner\(\)](#).

### 10.5.3.33 getValueTokenByKey()

```
bool JsonParser::getValueTokenByKey (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t * container,
    const char * key,
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t *& value ) const
```

Given an object token in container, gets the token value with the specified key name.

#### Parameters

<i>container</i>	The object token to look in.
<i>key</i>	The key to look for.
<i>value</i>	Filled in with the token for the value for key.

#### Returns

true if the key is found or false if not.

This can be used for objects whose keys are arrays or objects, to get the token for the container. It can also be used for values, but normally you'd use [getValueByKey\(\)](#) instead, which is generally more convenient.

Definition at line 272 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `getKeyValueTokenByIndex()`.

Referenced by `getOuterValueByKey()`, `getValueByKey()`, `JsonReference::key()`, `main()`, and `JsonModifier::removeKeyValue()`.

#### 10.5.3.34 `parse()`

```
bool JsonParser::parse ( )
```

Parses the data you have added using `addData()` or `addString()`.

When parsing data split into multiple chunks as a webhook response you can call `addString()` in your webhook subscription handler and call `parse` after each chunk. Only on the last chunk will `parse` return true, and you'll know the entire response has been received.

Definition at line 118 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `JsonBuffer::buffer`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN_ERROR_NOMEM`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_init()`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parse()`, `maxTokens`, `JsonBuffer::offset`, `parser`, `JsonBuffer::staticBuffers`, `tokens`, and `tokensEnd`.

Referenced by `JsonModifier::finish()`, `main()`, `JsonModifier::removeArrayIndex()`, and `JsonModifier::removeKeyValue()`.

#### 10.5.3.35 `skipObject()`

```
bool JsonParser::skipObject (
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * container,
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t *& obj ) const
```

Used internally to skip over the token in `obj`.

##### Parameters

<i>container</i>	The array token to look in.
<i>obj</i>	Object within the token, updated to the next object if true is returned

##### Returns

true if there was a next object, false if not.

For simple primitives and strings, this is equivalent to `obj++`. For objects and arrays, however, this skips over the entire object or array, including any nested objects within them.

Definition at line 237 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::end`, and `tokensEnd`.

Referenced by `getArraySize()`, `getKeyValueTokenByIndex()`, `getTokenByIndex()`, and `getValueTokenByIndex()`.



## 10.5.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

### 10.5.4.1 JsonModifier

```
friend class JsonModifier [friend]
```

Definition at line 756 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

## 10.5.5 Member Data Documentation

### 10.5.5.1 maxTokens

```
size_t JsonParser::maxTokens [protected]
```

Number of tokens that can be stored in tokens.

Definition at line 753 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by allocateTokens(), getMaxTokens(), JsonParser(), and parse().

### 10.5.5.2 parser

```
JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parser JsonParser::parser [protected]
```

The JSMN parser object.

Definition at line 754 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by parse().

### 10.5.5.3 tokens

```
JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t* JsonParser::tokens [protected]
```

Array of tokens after parsing.

Definition at line 751 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by allocateTokens(), getOuterArray(), getOuterObject(), getOuterToken(), getReference(), getTokens(), JsonParser(), parse(), and ~JsonParser().

#### 10.5.5.4 tokensEnd

```
JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t* JsonParser::tokensEnd [protected]
```

Pointer into tokens, points after last used token.

Definition at line 752 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by `getArraySize()`, `getKeyValueTokenByIndex()`, `getOuterArray()`, `getOuterObject()`, `getOuterToken()`, `getReference()`, `getTokenByIndex()`, `getTokensEnd()`, `getValueTokenByIndex()`, `JsonParser()`, `parse()`, and `skipObject()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

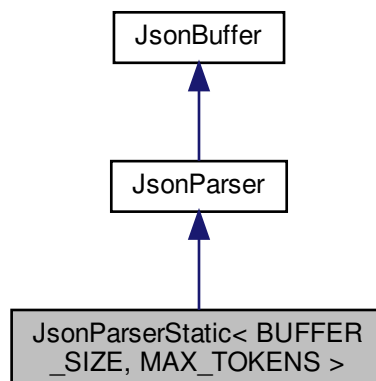
- lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGeneratorRK.h
- lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp

## 10.6 JsonParserStatic< BUFFER\_SIZE, MAX\_TOKENS > Class Template Reference

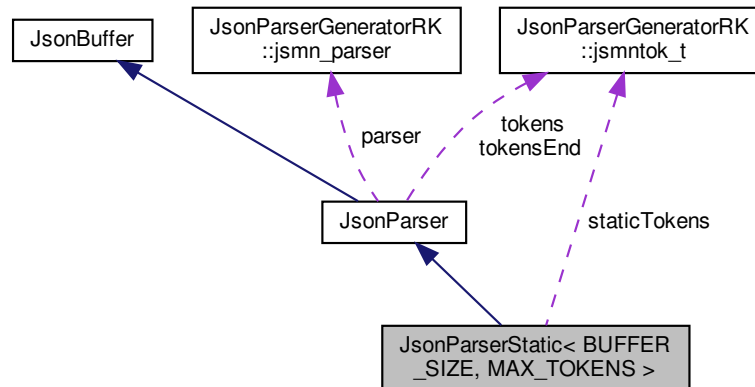
Creates a [JsonParser](#) with a static buffer.

```
#include <JsonParserGeneratorRK.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `JsonParserStatic< BUFFER_SIZE, MAX_TOKENS >`:



Collaboration diagram for JsonParserStatic< BUFFER\_SIZE, MAX\_TOKENS >:



## Public Member Functions

- [JsonParserStatic\(\)](#)  
Construct a [JsonParser](#) using a static buffer and static maximum number of tokens.

## Private Attributes

- `char staticBuffer [BUFFER_SIZE]`  
The static buffer to hold the data.
- `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\_t staticTokens [MAX_TOKENS]`  
The static buffer to hold the tokens.

## Additional Inherited Members

### 10.6.1 Detailed Description

```
template<size_t BUFFER_SIZE, size_t MAX_TOKENS>
class JsonParserStatic< BUFFER_SIZE, MAX_TOKENS >
```

Creates a [JsonParser](#) with a static buffer.

You normally use this when you're creating a parser as a global variable. For small data (under around 256 bytes so) you can also allocate one on the stack.

#### Parameters

<code>BUFFER_SIZE</code>	The maximum size of the data to be parsed, in bytes. If you are parsing a webhook response split into parts, this is the total size of all parts.
<code>MAX_TOKENS</code>	The maximum number of tokens you expect. Each object has a token and two for each key/value pair. Each array is a token and one for each element in the array.

Definition at line 772 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

## 10.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 10.6.2.1 JsonParserStatic()

```
template<size_t BUFFER_SIZE, size_t MAX_TOKENS>
JsonParserStatic< BUFFER_SIZE, MAX_TOKENS >::JsonParserStatic ( ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Construct a [JsonParser](#) using a static buffer and static maximum number of tokens.

Definition at line 777 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

## 10.6.3 Member Data Documentation

### 10.6.3.1 staticBuffer

```
template<size_t BUFFER_SIZE, size_t MAX_TOKENS>
char JsonParserStatic< BUFFER_SIZE, MAX_TOKENS >::staticBuffer[BUFFER_SIZE] [private]
```

The static buffer to hold the data.

Definition at line 777 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

### 10.6.3.2 staticTokens

```
template<size_t BUFFER_SIZE, size_t MAX_TOKENS>
JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t JsonParserStatic< BUFFER_SIZE, MAX_TOKENS >::staticTokens[M↵
AX_TOKENS] [private]
```

The static buffer to hold the tokens.

Definition at line 781 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

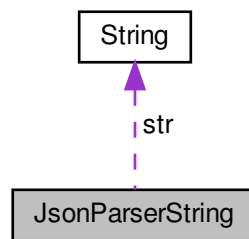
- lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/[JsonParserGeneratorRK.h](#)

## 10.7 JsonParserString Class Reference

Class used internally for writing to strings.

```
#include <JsonParserGeneratorRK.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for JsonParserString:



### Public Member Functions

- `JsonParserString (String *str)`  
Construct a *JsonParserString* wrapping a Wiring *String*.
- `JsonParserString (char *buf, size_t bufLen)`  
Construct a *JsonParserString* wrapping a buffer and length.
- `void append (char ch)`  
Append a single char to the underlying string.
- `void append (const char *str, size_t len)`  
Append a buffer and length to the underlying string.
- `size_t getLength () const`  
Get the length of the string.

### Protected Attributes

- `String * str`  
When writing to a *String*, the *String* object.
- `char * buf`  
When writing to a buffer, the pointer to the buffer. Not used for *String*.
- `size_t bufLen`  
When writing to a buffer, the length of the buffer in bytes. Not used for *String*.
- `size_t length`  
The current offset being written to.

### 10.7.1 Detailed Description

Class used internally for writing to strings.

This is a wrapper around either [String](#) (the Wiring version) or a buffer and length. This allows writing to a static buffer with no dynamic memory allocation at all.

One of the things about [String](#) is that while you can pre-allocate reserve space for data, you can't get access to the internal length field, so you can't write to raw bytes then resize it to the correct size. This wrapper is that allows appending to either a [String](#) or buffer to get around this limitation of [String](#).

You can also use it for sizing only by passing NULL for buf.

Definition at line 92 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

### 10.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 10.7.2.1 JsonParserString() [1/2]

```
JsonParserString::JsonParserString (
    String * str )
```

Construct a [JsonParserString](#) wrapping a Wiring [String](#).

##### Parameters

<i>str</i>	A pointer Wiring <a href="#">String</a> object to write to.
------------	---

Definition at line 623 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [buf](#), [bufLen](#), and [length](#).

#### 10.7.2.2 JsonParserString() [2/2]

```
JsonParserString::JsonParserString (
    char * buf,
    size_t bufLen )
```

Construct a [JsonParserString](#) wrapping a buffer and length.

##### Parameters

<i>buf</i>	A pointer to a buffer
<i>bufLen</i>	The length of the buffer in bytes

Definition at line 626 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `buf`, `bufLen`, and `length`.

Referenced by `JsonParser::getTokenJsonString()`, and `JsonParser::getTokenValue()`.

### 10.7.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 10.7.3.1 `append()` [1/2]

```
void JsonParserString::append (
    char ch )
```

Append a single char to the underlying string.

##### Parameters

<i>ch</i>	The char to append.
-----------	---------------------

Definition at line 632 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `buf`, `bufLen`, and `length`.

Referenced by `append()`, `JsonParser::appendUtf8()`, and `JsonParser::getTokenValue()`.

#### 10.7.3.2 `append()` [2/2]

```
void JsonParserString::append (
    const char * str,
    size_t len )
```

Append a buffer and length to the underlying string.

##### Parameters

<i>str</i>	A pointer to the character to add. Does not need to be null-terminated.
<i>len</i>	Length of the string to append in bytes.

Definition at line 645 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `append()`.

Referenced by `JsonParser::getTokenJsonString()`.

### 10.7.3.3 `getLength()`

```
size_t JsonParserString::getLength ( ) const [inline]
```

Get the length of the string.

#### Returns

The string length in bytes. If the string contains UTF-8 characters, it will be the number of bytes, not characters.

For `buffer` and `bufLenb`, the maximum string length will be `bufLen - 1` to leave room for the null terminator.

Definition at line 134 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.

References `length`.

Referenced by `JsonParser::getTokenJsonString()`, and `JsonParser::getTokenValue()`.

## 10.7.4 Member Data Documentation

### 10.7.4.1 `buf`

```
char* JsonParserString::buf [protected]
```

When writing to a buffer, the pointer to the buffer. Not used for [String](#).

Definition at line 138 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.

Referenced by `append()`, and `JsonParserString()`.

### 10.7.4.2 `bufLen`

```
size_t JsonParserString::bufLen [protected]
```

When writing to a buffer, the length of the buffer in bytes. Not used for [String](#).

Definition at line 139 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.

Referenced by `append()`, and `JsonParserString()`.



### 10.7.4.3 length

```
size_t JsonParserString::length [protected]
```

The current offset being written to.

Definition at line 140 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by `append()`, `getLength()`, and `JsonParserString()`.

### 10.7.4.4 str

```
String* JsonParserString::str [protected]
```

When writing to a [String](#), the [String](#) object.

Definition at line 137 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

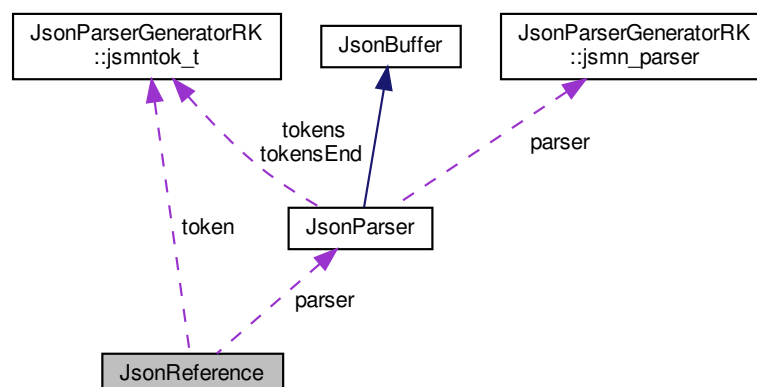
- lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/[JsonParserGeneratorRK.h](#)
- lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/[JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp](#)

## 10.8 JsonReference Class Reference

This class provides a fluent-style API for easily traversing a tree of JSON objects to find a value.

```
#include <JsonParserGeneratorRK.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for JsonReference:



## Public Member Functions

- [JsonReference](#) (const [JsonParser](#) \*parser)  
Constructs an object. Normally you use the [JsonParser](#) `getReference()` method to get one of these instead of constructing one.
- virtual [~JsonReference](#) ()  
Destructor. This does not affect the lifecycle of the [JsonParser](#).
- [JsonReference](#) (const [JsonParser](#) \*parser, const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*token)  
Constructs a [JsonReference](#) for a specific token within a [JsonParser](#).
- [JsonReference key](#) (const char \*name) const  
For a [JsonReference](#) that refers to a JSON object, gets a new [JsonReference](#) to a value with the specified key name.
- [JsonReference index](#) (size\_t index) const  
For a [JsonReference](#) that refers to a JSON array, gets a new [JsonReference](#) to a value in the array by index.
- size\_t [size](#) () const  
For a [JsonReference](#) that refers to a JSON array, gets the size of the array.
- template<class T >  
bool [value](#) (T &result) const  
Get a value of the specified type for a given value for a specified key, or index for an array.
- bool [valueBool](#) (bool defaultValue=false) const  
Returns a boolean (bool) value for an object value for key, or array index.
- int [valueInt](#) (int defaultValue=0) const  
Returns an integer (int) value for an object value for key, or array index.
- unsigned long [valueUnsignedLong](#) (unsigned long defaultValue=0) const  
Returns an unsigned long integer for an object value for key, or array index.
- float [valueFloat](#) (float defaultValue=0.0) const  
Returns a float value for an object value for key, or array index.
- double [valueDouble](#) (double defaultValue=0.0) const  
Returns a double value for an object value for key, or array index.
- [String valueString](#) () const  
Returns a [String](#) value for an object value for key, or array index.

## Private Attributes

- const [JsonParser](#) \* parser
- const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \* token

### 10.8.1 Detailed Description

This class provides a fluent-style API for easily traversing a tree of JSON objects to find a value.

Definition at line 788 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.

### 10.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 10.8.2.1 [JsonReference\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
JsonReference::JsonReference (
    const JsonParser * parser )
```

Constructs an object. Normally you use the [JsonParser](#) `getReference()` method to get one of these instead of constructing one.

## Parameters

<i>parser</i>	The <a href="#">JsonParser</a> object you're traversing
---------------	---

Definition at line 546 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp`.

References [parser](#), and [token](#).

Referenced by `JsonParser::getReference()`, `index()`, and `key()`.

### 10.8.2.2 ~JsonReference()

```
JsonReference::~JsonReference ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructor. This does not affect the lifecycle of the [JsonParser](#).

Definition at line 550 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp`.

### 10.8.2.3 JsonReference() [2/2]

```
JsonReference::JsonReference (
    const JsonParser * parser,
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok\_t * token )
```

Constructs are [JsonReference](#) for a specific token within a [JsonParser](#).

Definition at line 553 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp`.

References [parser](#), and [token](#).

Referenced by `JsonParser::getReference()`, `index()`, and `key()`.

## 10.8.3 Member Function Documentation

### 10.8.3.1 index()

```
JsonReference JsonReference::index (
    size\_t index ) const
```

For a [JsonReference](#) that refers to a JSON array, gets a new [JsonReference](#) to a value in the array by index.

**Parameters**

<i>index</i>	The index to retrieve (0 = first item, 1 = second item, ...).
--------------	---

**Returns**

A [JsonReference](#) to the value for this index.

Definition at line 567 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `JsonParser::getValueTokenByIndex()`, `JsonReference()`, `parser`, and `token`.

**10.8.3.2 key()**

```
JsonReference JsonReference::key (  
    const char * name ) const
```

For [JsonReference](#) that refers to a JSON object, gets a new [JsonReference](#) to a value with the specified key name.

**Parameters**

<i>name</i>	of the key to look for.
-------------	-------------------------

**Returns**

A [JsonReference](#) to the value for this key.

Definition at line 556 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `JsonParser::getValueTokenByKey()`, `JsonReference()`, `parser`, and `token`.

**10.8.3.3 size()**

```
size_t JsonReference::size ( ) const
```

For a [JsonReference](#) that refers to a JSON array, gets the size of the array.

**Returns**

0 = an empty array, 1 = one element, ...

Definition at line 578 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `JsonParser::getArraySize()`, `parser`, and `token`.

#### 10.8.3.4 value()

```
template<class T >
bool JsonReference::value (
    T & result ) const [inline]
```

Get a value of the specified type for a given value for a specified key, or index for an array.

**Parameters**

<i>result</i>	Filled in with the value. The value can be of type: bool, int, unsigned long, float, double, <a href="#">String</a> , or (char *, size_t&).
---------------	---

There are also type-specific versions like `valueBool` that return the value, instead of having to pass an object to hold the value, as in this call.

Definition at line 843 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.

References `parser`, and `token`.

**10.8.3.5 valueBool()**

```
bool JsonReference::valueBool (
    bool defaultValue = false ) const
```

Returns a boolean (bool) value for an object value for key, or array index.

**Parameters**

<i>defaultValue</i>	Optional value to use if the key or array index is not found. Default: false.
---------------------	---

Definition at line 587 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp`.

**10.8.3.6 valueDouble()**

```
double JsonReference::valueDouble (
    double defaultValue = 0.0 ) const
```

Returns a double value for an object value for key, or array index.

**Parameters**

<i>defaultValue</i>	Optional value to use if the key or array index is not found. Default: 0.0.
---------------------	---

Definition at line 607 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp`.

**10.8.3.7 valueFloat()**

```
float JsonReference::valueFloat (
    float defaultValue = 0.0 ) const
```

Returns a float value for an object value for key, or array index.

## Parameters

<i>defaultValue</i>	Optional value to use if the key or array index is not found. Default: 0.0.
---------------------	---

Definition at line 602 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

## 10.8.3.8 valueInt()

```
int JsonReference::valueInt (
    int defaultValue = 0 ) const
```

Returns a integer (int) value for an object value for key, or array index.

## Parameters

<i>defaultValue</i>	Optional value to use if the key or array index is not found. Default: 0.
---------------------	---

Definition at line 592 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

## 10.8.3.9 valueString()

```
String JsonReference::valueString ( ) const
```

Returns a [String](#) value for an object value for key, or array index.

## Returns

The string value, or an empty string if the key or array index is not found.

Definition at line 612 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

## 10.8.3.10 valueUnsignedLong()

```
unsigned long JsonReference::valueUnsignedLong (
    unsigned long defaultValue = 0 ) const
```

Returns a unsigned long integer for an object value for key, or array index.

## Parameters

<i>defaultValue</i>	Optional value to use if the key or array index is not found. Default: 0.
---------------------	---

Definition at line 597 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

## 10.8.4 Member Data Documentation

### 10.8.4.1 parser

```
const JsonParser\* JsonReference::parser [private]
```

Definition at line 895 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by [index\(\)](#), [JsonReference\(\)](#), [key\(\)](#), [size\(\)](#), and [value\(\)](#).

### 10.8.4.2 token

```
const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\_t\* JsonReference::token [private]
```

Definition at line 896 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by [index\(\)](#), [JsonReference\(\)](#), [key\(\)](#), [size\(\)](#), and [value\(\)](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

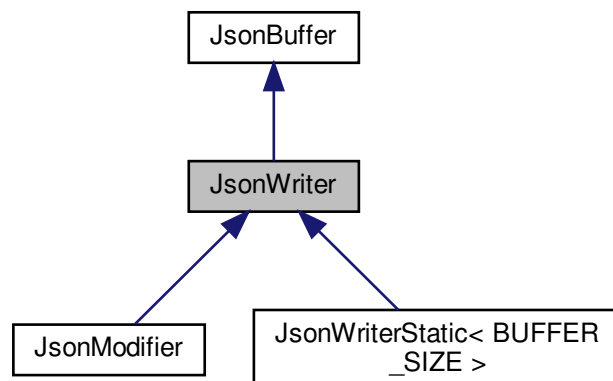
- [lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGeneratorRK.h](#)
- [lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp](#)

## 10.9 JsonWriter Class Reference

Class for building a JSON string.

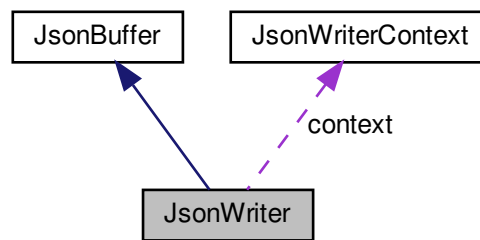
```
#include <JsonParserGeneratorRK.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for JsonWriter:





Collaboration diagram for JsonWriter:



## Public Member Functions

- `JsonWriter ()`  
Construct a `JsonWriter` with a dynamically allocated buffer.
- virtual `~JsonWriter ()`  
Destroy the object. If the buffer was dynamically allocated it will be freed.
- `JsonWriter (char *buffer, size_t bufferLen)`  
Construct a `JsonWriter` to write to a static buffer.
- void `init ()`  
Reset the writer, clearing all data.
- bool `startObject ()`  
Start a new JSON object. Make sure you finish it with `finishObjectOrArray()`
- bool `startArray ()`  
Start a new JSON array. Make sure you finish it with `finishObjectOrArray()`
- void `finishObjectOrArray ()`  
Finish an object or array started with `startObject()` or `startArray()`
- void `insertValue (bool value)`  
Inserts a boolean value ("true" or "false").
- void `insertValue (int value)`  
Inserts an integer value.
- void `insertValue (unsigned int value)`  
Inserts an unsigned integer value.
- void `insertValue (long value)`  
Inserts a long integer value.
- void `insertValue (unsigned long value)`  
Inserts an unsigned long integer value.
- void `insertValue (float value)`  
Inserts a floating point value.
- void `insertValue (double value)`  
Inserts a floating point double value.
- void `insertValue (const char *value)`  
Inserts a quoted string value. This escapes special characters and encodes utf-8.
- void `insertValue (const String &value)`  
Inserts a quoted string value.

- void [insertKeyObject](#) (const char \*key)  
*Inserts a new key and empty object. You must close the object using [finishObjectOrArray\(\)](#)!*
- void [insertKeyArray](#) (const char \*key)  
*Inserts a new key and empty array. You must close the object using [finishObjectOrArray\(\)](#)!*
- template<class T >  
void [insertKeyValue](#) (const char \*key, T value)  
*Inserts a key/value pair into an object.*
- template<class T >  
void [insertArrayValue](#) (T value)  
*Inserts a value into an array.*
- template<class T >  
void [insertArray](#) (T \*pArray, size\_t numElem)  
*Inserts an array of values into an array.*
- template<class T >  
void [insertKeyArray](#) (const char \*key, T \*pArray, size\_t numElem)  
*Inserts a new key and vector of values.*
- template<class T >  
void [insertVector](#) (std::vector< T > vec)  
*Inserts an array of values into an array.*
- template<class T >  
void [insertKeyVector](#) (const char \*key, std::vector< T > vec)  
*Inserts a new key and vector of values.*
- bool [isTruncated](#) () const
- void [setFloatPlaces](#) (int floatPlaces)  
*Sets the number of digits for formatting float and double values.*
- void [insertCheckSeparator](#) ()  
*Check to see if a separator needs to be inserted. Used internally.*
- bool [startObjectOrArray](#) (char startChar, char endChar)  
*Used internally to start an object or array.*
- void [insertChar](#) (char ch)  
*Used internally to insert a character.*
- void [insertString](#) (const char \*s, bool quoted=false)  
*Used internally to insert a string, quoted or not.*
- void [insertsprintf](#) (const char \*fmt,...)  
*Used internally to insert using sprintf formatting.*
- void [insertvsprintf](#) (const char \*fmt, va\_list ap)  
*Used internally to insert using sprintf formatting with a va\_list.*
- void [setIsFirst](#) (bool isFirst=true)  
*Used internally to set the current isFirst flag in the context.*

## Static Public Attributes

- static const size\_t [MAX\\_NESTED\\_CONTEXT](#) = 9

## Protected Attributes

- size\_t [contextIndex](#)  
*Index into the context for the current level of nesting.*
- [JsonWriterContext](#) context [[MAX\\_NESTED\\_CONTEXT](#)]  
*Structure for managing nested objects.*
- bool [truncated](#)  
*true if data was added that didn't fit and was truncated*
- int [floatPlaces](#)  
*default number of places to display for floating point numbers (default is -1, the default for sprintf)*

### 10.9.1 Detailed Description

Class for building a JSON string.

Definition at line 910 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

### 10.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 10.9.2.1 JsonWriter() [1/2]

```
JsonWriter::JsonWriter ( )
```

Construct a [JsonWriter](#) with a dynamically allocated buffer.

The buffer will be resized as necessary but you can improve efficiency by using the [allocate\(\)](#) method of [JsonBuffer](#) to pre-allocate space rather than have to incrementally make it bigger as it's written to.

Use [getBuffer\(\)](#) to get the pointer to the buffer and [getOffset\(\)](#) to get the buffer pointer and size. The buffer is not null-terminated!

Definition at line 655 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [floatPlaces](#), [init\(\)](#), and [JsonBuffer::JsonBuffer\(\)](#).

#### 10.9.2.2 ~JsonWriter()

```
JsonWriter::~JsonWriter ( ) [virtual]
```

Destroy the object. If the buffer was dynamically allocated it will be freed.

If the buffer was passed in using the [buffer](#), [bufferLen](#) constructor the buffer is not freed by this call as it's likely statically allocated.

Definition at line 659 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

#### 10.9.2.3 JsonWriter() [2/2]

```
JsonWriter::JsonWriter (
    char * buffer,
    size_t bufferLen )
```

Construct a [JsonWriter](#) to write to a static buffer.

**Parameters**

<i>buffer</i>	Pointer to the buffer
<i>bufferLen</i>	Length of the buffer in bytes

Definition at line 663 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `floatPlaces`, `init()`, and `JsonBuffer::JsonBuffer()`.

Referenced by `main()`.

### 10.9.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 10.9.3.1 `finishObjectOrArray()`

```
void JsonWriter::finishObjectOrArray ( )
```

Finish an object or array started with [startObject\(\)](#) or [startArray\(\)](#)

Definition at line 695 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `JsonBuffer::buffer`, `JsonBuffer::bufferLen`, `context`, `contextIndex`, `insertChar()`, `JsonBuffer::offset`, and `JsonWriterContext::terminator`.

Referenced by `insertKeyArray()`, `insertKeyVector()`, `main()`, `JsonWriterAutoArray::~~JsonWriterAutoArray()`, and `JsonWriterAutoObject::~~JsonWriterAutoObject()`.

#### 10.9.3.2 `init()`

```
void JsonWriter::init ( )
```

Reset the writer, clearing all data.

You do not need to call [init\(\)](#) as it's called from the two constructors. You can call it again if you want to reset the writer and reuse it, such as when you use [JsonWriterStatic](#) in a global variable.

Definition at line 667 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `context`, `contextIndex`, `JsonWriterContext::isFirst`, `JsonBuffer::offset`, `JsonWriterContext::terminator`, and `truncated`.

Referenced by `JsonWriter()`, `JsonModifier::startAppend()`, and `JsonModifier::startModify()`.

### 10.9.3.3 insertArray()

```
template<class T >
void JsonWriter::insertArray (
    T * pArray,
    size_t numElem ) [inline]
```

Inserts an array of values into an array.

Uses templates so you can pass any type object that's supported by [insertValue\(\)](#) overloads, for example: bool, int, float, double, const char \*.

Definition at line 1091 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

### 10.9.3.4 insertArrayValue()

```
template<class T >
void JsonWriter::insertArrayValue (
    T value ) [inline]
```

Inserts a value into an array.

Uses templates so you can pass any type object that's supported by [insertValue\(\)](#) overloads, for example: bool, int, float, double, const char \*.

Definition at line 1079 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

References [insertCheckSeparator\(\)](#).

### 10.9.3.5 insertChar()

```
void JsonWriter::insertChar (
    char ch )
```

Used internally to insert a character.

Used internally. You should use [insertKeyValue\(\)](#) or [insertArrayValue\(\)](#) with a string instead.

Definition at line 712 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [JsonBuffer::buffer](#), [JsonBuffer::bufferLen](#), [JsonBuffer::offset](#), and [truncated](#).

Referenced by [finishObjectOrArray\(\)](#), [insertCheckSeparator\(\)](#), [insertKeyArray\(\)](#), [insertKeyObject\(\)](#), [insertKeyValue\(\)](#), [insertString\(\)](#), and [startObjectOrArray\(\)](#).

### 10.9.3.6 insertCheckSeparator()

```
void JsonWriter::insertCheckSeparator ( )
```

Check to see if a separator needs to be inserted. Used internally.

You normally don't need to use this as it's called by [insertKeyValue\(\)](#) and [insertArrayValue\(\)](#).

Definition at line 823 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [context](#), [contextIndex](#), [insertChar\(\)](#), and [JsonWriterContext::isFirst](#).

Referenced by [insertArrayValue\(\)](#), [insertKeyArray\(\)](#), [insertKeyObject\(\)](#), [insertKeyValue\(\)](#), [main\(\)](#), and [startObjectOrArray\(\)](#).

### 10.9.3.7 insertKeyArray() [1/2]

```
void JsonWriter::insertKeyArray (
    const char * key )
```

Inserts a new key and empty array. You must close the object using [finishObjectOrArray\(\)](#)!

#### Parameters

<i>key</i>	the key name to insert
------------	------------------------

Definition at line 867 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [insertChar\(\)](#), [insertCheckSeparator\(\)](#), [insertValue\(\)](#), [setIsFirst\(\)](#), and [startArray\(\)](#).

Referenced by [insertKeyArray\(\)](#), [insertKeyVector\(\)](#), and [main\(\)](#).

### 10.9.3.8 insertKeyArray() [2/2]

```
template<class T >
void JsonWriter::insertKeyArray (
    const char * key,
    T * pArray,
    size_t numElem ) [inline]
```

Inserts a new key and vector of values.

#### Parameters

<i>key</i>	the key name to insert
<i>vec</i>	the vector to insert

Definition at line 1105 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

References `finishObjectOrArray()`, and `insertKeyArray()`.

#### 10.9.3.9 insertKeyObject()

```
void JsonWriter::insertKeyObject (
    const char * key )
```

Inserts a new key and empty object. You must close the object using [finishObjectOrArray\(\)](#)!

##### Parameters

<i>key</i>	the key name to insert
------------	------------------------

Definition at line 859 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `insertChar()`, `insertCheckSeparator()`, `insertValue()`, `setIsFirst()`, and `startObject()`.

#### 10.9.3.10 insertKeyValue()

```
template<class T >
void JsonWriter::insertKeyValue (
    const char * key,
    T value ) [inline]
```

Inserts a key/value pair into an object.

Uses templates so you can pass any type object that's supported by [insertValue\(\)](#) overloads, for example: bool, int, float, double, const char \*.

Definition at line 1065 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

References `insertChar()`, `insertCheckSeparator()`, and `insertValue()`.

#### 10.9.3.11 insertKeyVector()

```
template<class T >
void JsonWriter::insertKeyVector (
    const char * key,
    std::vector< T > vec ) [inline]
```

Inserts a new key and vector of values.

**Parameters**

<i>key</i>	the key name to insert
<i>vec</i>	the vector to insert

Definition at line 1132 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

References [finishObjectOrArray\(\)](#), and [insertKeyArray\(\)](#).

**10.9.3.12 insertsprintf()**

```
void JsonWriter::insertsprintf (
    const char * fmt,
    ... )
```

Used internally to insert using sprintf formatting.

Used internally. You should use [insertKeyValue\(\)](#) or [insertArrayValue\(\)](#) with a string, float, or double instead.

This method does not quote or escape the string - it's used mainly for formatting numbers.

Definition at line 802 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

Referenced by [insertValue\(\)](#).

**10.9.3.13 insertString()**

```
void JsonWriter::insertString (
    const char * s,
    bool quoted = false )
```

Used internally to insert a string, quoted or not.

Used internally. You should use [insertKeyValue\(\)](#) or [insertArrayValue\(\)](#) with a string instead.

Definition at line 721 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [JsonBuffer::bufferLen](#), [insertChar\(\)](#), and [JsonBuffer::offset](#).

Referenced by [insertValue\(\)](#), and [main\(\)](#).



**10.9.3.14** `insertValue()` [1/9]

```
void JsonWriter::insertValue (
    bool value )
```

Inserts a boolean value ("true" or "false").

You would normally use [insertKeyValue\(\)](#) or [insertArrayValue\(\)](#) instead of calling this directly as those functions take care of inserting the separators between items.

Definition at line 832 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp`.

References `insertString()`.

**10.9.3.15** `insertValue()` [2/9]

```
void JsonWriter::insertValue (
    int value ) [inline]
```

Inserts an integer value.

You would normally use [insertKeyValue\(\)](#) or [insertArrayValue\(\)](#) instead of calling this directly as those functions take care of inserting the separators between items.

Definition at line 979 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.

References `insertsprintf()`.

Referenced by `main()`.

**10.9.3.16** `insertValue()` [3/9]

```
void JsonWriter::insertValue (
    unsigned int value ) [inline]
```

Inserts an unsigned integer value.

You would normally use [insertKeyValue\(\)](#) or [insertArrayValue\(\)](#) instead of calling this directly as those functions take care of inserting the separators between items.

Definition at line 987 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.

References `insertsprintf()`.

#### 10.9.3.17 insertValue() [4/9]

```
void JsonWriter::insertValue (
    long value ) [inline]
```

Inserts a long integer value.

You would normally use [insertKeyValue\(\)](#) or [insertArrayValue\(\)](#) instead of calling this directly as those functions take care of inserting the separators between items.

Definition at line 995 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

References [insertsprintf\(\)](#).

#### 10.9.3.18 insertValue() [5/9]

```
void JsonWriter::insertValue (
    unsigned long value ) [inline]
```

Inserts an unsigned long integer value.

You would normally use [insertKeyValue\(\)](#) or [insertArrayValue\(\)](#) instead of calling this directly as those functions take care of inserting the separators between items.

Definition at line 1003 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

References [insertsprintf\(\)](#).

#### 10.9.3.19 insertValue() [6/9]

```
void JsonWriter::insertValue (
    float value )
```

Inserts a floating point value.

Use [setFloatPlaces\(\)](#) to set the number of decimal places to include.

You would normally use [insertKeyValue\(\)](#) or [insertArrayValue\(\)](#) instead of calling this directly as those functions take care of inserting the separators between items.

Definition at line 841 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [floatPlaces](#), and [insertsprintf\(\)](#).

**10.9.3.20 insertValue()** [7/9]

```
void JsonWriter::insertValue (
    double value )
```

Inserts a floating point double value.

Use [setFloatPlaces\(\)](#) to set the number of decimal places to include.

You would normally use [insertKeyValue\(\)](#) or [insertArrayValue\(\)](#) instead of calling this directly as those functions take care of inserting the separators between items.

Definition at line 849 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp`.

References `floatPlaces`, and `insertsprintf()`.

Referenced by `main()`.

**10.9.3.21 insertValue()** [8/9]

```
void JsonWriter::insertValue (
    const char * value ) [inline]
```

Inserts a quoted string value. This escapes special characters and encodes utf-8.

You would normally use [insertKeyValue\(\)](#) or [insertArrayValue\(\)](#) instead of calling this directly as those functions take care of inserting the separators between items.

Definition at line 1031 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.

References `insertString()`.

Referenced by `insertKeyArray()`, `insertKeyObject()`, and `insertKeyValue()`.

**10.9.3.22 insertValue()** [9/9]

```
void JsonWriter::insertValue (
    const String & value ) [inline]
```

Inserts a quoted string value.

This escapes special characters and encodes utf-8. See also the version that takes a plain `const char *`.

You would normally use [insertKeyValue\(\)](#) or [insertArrayValue\(\)](#) instead of calling this directly as those functions take care of inserting the separators between items.

Definition at line 1042 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.

### 10.9.3.23 insertVector()

```
template<class T >
void JsonWriter::insertVector (
    std::vector< T > vec ) [inline]
```

Inserts an array of values into an array.

Uses templates so you can pass any type object that's supported by [insertValue\(\)](#) overloads, for example: bool, int, float, double, const char \*.

Definition at line 1118 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

### 10.9.3.24 insertvsprintf()

```
void JsonWriter::insertvsprintf (
    const char * fmt,
    va_list ap )
```

Used internally to insert using snprintf formatting with a va\_list.

Used internally. You should use [insertKeyValue\(\)](#) or [insertArrayValue\(\)](#) with a string, float, or double instead.

This method does not quote or escape the string - it's used mainly for formatting numbers.

Definition at line 809 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References [JsonBuffer::bufferLen](#), [JsonBuffer::offset](#), and [truncated](#).

### 10.9.3.25 isTruncated()

```
bool JsonWriter::isTruncated ( ) const [inline]
```

If you try to insert more data than will fit in the buffer, the isTruncated flag will be set, and the buffer will likely not be valid JSON and should not be used.

Definition at line 1142 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

References [truncated](#).

### 10.9.3.26 setFloatPlaces()

```
void JsonWriter::setFloatPlaces (
    int floatPlaces ) [inline]
```

Sets the number of digits for formatting float and double values.

## Parameters

<i>floatPlaces</i>	The number of decimal places for float and double. Set it to -1 to use the default for snprintf. -1 is the default value if you don't call setFloatPlaces.
--------------------	--

Definition at line 1150 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

References `floatPlaces`.

### 10.9.3.27 setIsFirst()

```
void JsonWriter::setIsFirst (
    bool isFirst = true )
```

Used internally to set the current `isFirst` flag in the context.

Definition at line 875 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `context`, `contextIndex`, and `JsonWriterContext::isFirst`.

Referenced by `insertKeyArray()`, `insertKeyObject()`, and `JsonModifier::startAppend()`.

### 10.9.3.28 startArray()

```
bool JsonWriter::startArray ( ) [inline]
```

Start a new JSON array. Make sure you finish it with [finishObjectOrArray\(\)](#)

Definition at line 958 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

References `startObjectOrArray()`.

Referenced by `insertKeyArray()`, and `JsonWriterAutoArray::JsonWriterAutoArray()`.

### 10.9.3.29 startObject()

```
bool JsonWriter::startObject ( ) [inline]
```

Start a new JSON object. Make sure you finish it with [finishObjectOrArray\(\)](#)

Definition at line 953 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

References `startObjectOrArray()`.

Referenced by `insertKeyObject()`, `JsonWriterAutoObject::JsonWriterAutoObject()`, and `main()`.

### 10.9.3.30 startObjectOrArray()

```
bool JsonWriter::startObjectOrArray (
    char startChar,
    char endChar )
```

Used internally to start an object or array.

Used internally; you should use [startObject\(\)](#) or [startArray\(\)](#) instead. Make sure you finish any started object or array using [finishObjectOrArray\(\)](#).

Definition at line 679 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp`.

References `context`, `contextIndex`, `insertChar()`, `insertCheckSeparator()`, `JsonWriterContext::isFirst`, `MAX_NESTED_CONTEXT`, and `JsonWriterContext::terminator`.

Referenced by `startArray()`, and `startObject()`.

## 10.9.4 Member Data Documentation

### 10.9.4.1 context

```
JsonWriterContext JsonWriter::context [MAX_NESTED_CONTEXT] [protected]
```

Structure for managing nested objects.

Definition at line 1217 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.

Referenced by `finishObjectOrArray()`, `init()`, `insertCheckSeparator()`, `setIsFirst()`, and `startObjectOrArray()`.

### 10.9.4.2 contextIndex

```
size_t JsonWriter::contextIndex [protected]
```

Index into the context for the current level of nesting.

Definition at line 1216 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.

Referenced by `finishObjectOrArray()`, `init()`, `insertCheckSeparator()`, `setIsFirst()`, and `startObjectOrArray()`.

#### 10.9.4.3 floatPlaces

```
int JsonWriter::floatPlaces [protected]
```

default number of places to display for floating point numbers (default is -1, the default for sprintf)

Definition at line 1219 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by insertValue(), JsonWriter(), and setFloatPlaces().

#### 10.9.4.4 MAX\_NESTED\_CONTEXT

```
const size_t JsonWriter::MAX_NESTED_CONTEXT = 9 [static]
```

This constant is the maximum number of nested objects that are supported; the actual number is one less than this so when set to 9 you can have eight objects nested in each other.

Overhead is 8 bytes per nested context, so 9 elements is 72 bytes.

Definition at line 1213 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by startObjectOrArray().

#### 10.9.4.5 truncated

```
bool JsonWriter::truncated [protected]
```

true if data was added that didn't fit and was truncated

Definition at line 1218 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

Referenced by init(), insertChar(), insertvsprintf(), and isTruncated().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

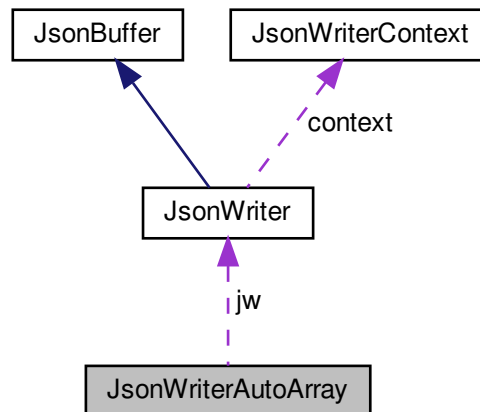
- [lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGeneratorRK.h](#)
- [lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp](#)

## 10.10 JsonWriterAutoArray Class Reference

Class for creating a JSON array with [JsonWriter](#).

```
#include <JsonParserGeneratorRK.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for JsonWriterAutoArray:



### Public Member Functions

- [JsonWriterAutoArray](#) ([JsonWriter](#) \*jw)  
*Start a new array.*
- [~JsonWriterAutoArray](#) ()  
*End the array.*

### Protected Attributes

- [JsonWriter](#) \* jw  
*JsonWriter to write to.*

#### 10.10.1 Detailed Description

Class for creating a JSON array with [JsonWriter](#).

When you create an object, you must call `startArray()` to start and `finishObjectOrArray()` to complete it.

This class is instantiated on the stack to automatically start and finish for you.

Definition at line 1285 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.



## 10.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 10.10.2.1 JsonWriterAutoArray()

```
JsonWriterAutoArray::JsonWriterAutoArray (
    JsonWriter * jw ) [inline]
```

Start a new array.

#### Parameters

<i>jw</i>	The <a href="#">JsonWriter</a> object to insert the array into
-----------	--

Definition at line 1292 of file [JsonParserGeneratorRK.h](#).

References [jw](#), and [JsonWriter::startArray\(\)](#).

### 10.10.2.2 ~JsonWriterAutoArray()

```
JsonWriterAutoArray::~JsonWriterAutoArray ( ) [inline]
```

End the array.

Definition at line 1299 of file [JsonParserGeneratorRK.h](#).

References [JsonWriter::finishObjectOrArray\(\)](#), and [jw](#).

## 10.10.3 Member Data Documentation

### 10.10.3.1 jw

```
JsonWriter* JsonWriterAutoArray::jw [protected]
```

[JsonWriter](#) to write to.

Definition at line 1304 of file [JsonParserGeneratorRK.h](#).

Referenced by [JsonWriterAutoArray\(\)](#), and [~JsonWriterAutoArray\(\)](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

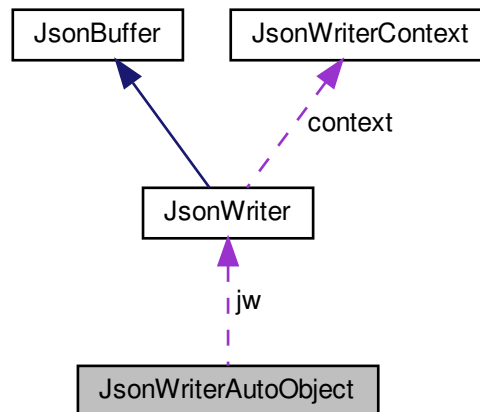
- [lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGeneratorRK.h](#)

## 10.11 JsonWriterAutoObject Class Reference

Class for creating a JSON object with [JsonWriter](#).

```
#include <JsonParserGeneratorRK.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for JsonWriterAutoObject:



### Public Member Functions

- [JsonWriterAutoObject](#) ([JsonWriter](#) \*jw)  
*Start a new object.*
- [~JsonWriterAutoObject](#) ()  
*End the object.*

### Protected Attributes

- [JsonWriter](#) \* jw  
*JsonWriter to write to.*

#### 10.11.1 Detailed Description

Class for creating a JSON object with [JsonWriter](#).

When you create an object, you must call `startObject()` to start and `finishObjectOrArray()` to complete it.

This class is instantiated on the stack to automatically start and finish for you.

Definition at line 1256 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.

## 10.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 10.11.2.1 JsonWriterAutoObject()

```
JsonWriterAutoObject::JsonWriterAutoObject (
    JsonWriter * jw ) [inline]
```

Start a new object.

#### Parameters

<i>jw</i>	The <a href="#">JsonWriter</a> object to insert the object into
-----------	---

Definition at line 1263 of file [JsonParserGeneratorRK.h](#).

References [jw](#), and [JsonWriter::startObject\(\)](#).

### 10.11.2.2 ~JsonWriterAutoObject()

```
JsonWriterAutoObject::~~JsonWriterAutoObject ( ) [inline]
```

End the object.

Definition at line 1270 of file [JsonParserGeneratorRK.h](#).

References [JsonWriter::finishObjectOrArray\(\)](#), and [jw](#).

## 10.11.3 Member Data Documentation

### 10.11.3.1 jw

```
JsonWriter* JsonWriterAutoObject::jw [protected]
```

[JsonWriter](#) to write to.

Definition at line 1275 of file [JsonParserGeneratorRK.h](#).

Referenced by [JsonWriterAutoObject\(\)](#), and [~JsonWriterAutoObject\(\)](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGeneratorRK.h](#)

## 10.12 JsonWriterContext Struct Reference

Used internally by [JsonWriter](#).

```
#include <JsonParserGeneratorRK.h>
```

### Public Attributes

- bool [isFirst](#)  
*True if this the first element in this object or array and doesn't need a comma before it.*
- char [terminator](#)  
*The character that will terminate the object or array when ended.*

### 10.12.1 Detailed Description

Used internally by [JsonWriter](#).

Definition at line 902 of file [JsonParserGeneratorRK.h](#).

### 10.12.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 10.12.2.1 [isFirst](#)

```
bool JsonWriterContext::isFirst
```

True if this the first element in this object or array and doesn't need a comma before it.

Definition at line 903 of file [JsonParserGeneratorRK.h](#).

Referenced by [JsonWriter::init\(\)](#), [JsonWriter::insertCheckSeparator\(\)](#), [JsonWriter::setIsFirst\(\)](#), and [JsonWriter::startObjectOrArray\(\)](#).

#### 10.12.2.2 [terminator](#)

```
char JsonWriterContext::terminator
```

The character that will terminate the object or array when ended.

Definition at line 904 of file [JsonParserGeneratorRK.h](#).

Referenced by [JsonWriter::finishObjectOrArray\(\)](#), [JsonWriter::init\(\)](#), and [JsonWriter::startObjectOrArray\(\)](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

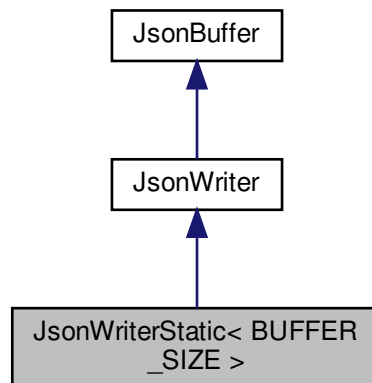
- [lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGeneratorRK.h](#)

## 10.13 JsonWriterStatic< BUFFER\_SIZE > Class Template Reference

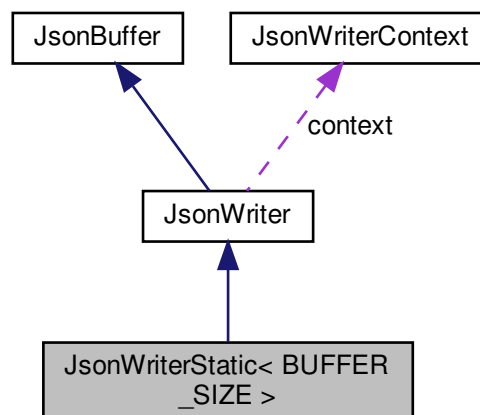
Creates a [JsonWriter](#) with a statically allocated buffer.

```
#include <JsonParserGeneratorRK.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for JsonWriterStatic< BUFFER\_SIZE >:



Collaboration diagram for JsonWriterStatic< BUFFER\_SIZE >:



### Public Member Functions

- [JsonWriterStatic](#) ()

## Private Attributes

- char `staticBuffer` [BUFFER\_SIZE]  
*static buffer to write to*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 10.13.1 Detailed Description

```
template<size_t BUFFER_SIZE>
class JsonWriterStatic< BUFFER_SIZE >
```

Creates a `JsonWriter` with a statically allocated buffer.

You typically do this when you want to create a buffer as a global variable.

Example:

```
JsonWriterStatic<256> jsonWriter;
```

Creates a 256 byte buffer to write JSON to. You'd normally do this as a global variable, but for smaller buffers (256 and smaller should be fine) in the loop thread, you can allocate one on the stack as a local variable.

#### Parameters

<code>BUFFER_SIZE</code>	The size of the buffer to reserve.
--------------------------	------------------------------------

Definition at line 1241 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.

### 10.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 10.13.2.1 `JsonWriterStatic()`

```
template<size_t BUFFER_SIZE>
JsonWriterStatic< BUFFER_SIZE >::JsonWriterStatic ( ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Definition at line 1243 of file `JsonParserGeneratorRK.h`.

### 10.13.3 Member Data Documentation

## 10.13.3.1 staticBuffer

```
template<size_t BUFFER_SIZE>
char JsonWriterStatic< BUFFER_SIZE >::staticBuffer[BUFFER_SIZE] [private]
```

static buffer to write to

Definition at line 1243 of file JsonParserGeneratorRK.h.

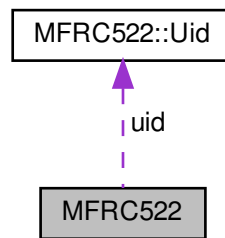
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGeneratorRK.h

## 10.14 MFRC522 Class Reference

```
#include <MFRC522.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for MFRC522:



## Classes

- struct [MIFARE\\_Key](#)
- struct [Uid](#)

## Public Types

- enum [PCD\\_Register](#) {  
[CommandReg](#) = 0x01 << 1, [ComIEnReg](#) = 0x02 << 1, [DivIEnReg](#) = 0x03 << 1, [ComIrqReg](#) = 0x04 << 1,  
[DivIrqReg](#) = 0x05 << 1, [ErrorReg](#) = 0x06 << 1, [Status1Reg](#) = 0x07 << 1, [Status2Reg](#) = 0x08 << 1,  
[FIFODataReg](#) = 0x09 << 1, [FIFOLevelReg](#) = 0x0A << 1, [WaterLevelReg](#) = 0x0B << 1, [ControlReg](#) = 0x0C << 1,  
[BitFramingReg](#) = 0x0D << 1, [CollReg](#) = 0x0E << 1, [ModeReg](#) = 0x11 << 1, [TxModeReg](#) = 0x12 << 1,  
[RxModeReg](#) = 0x13 << 1, [TxControlReg](#) = 0x14 << 1, [TxASKReg](#) = 0x15 << 1, [TxSelReg](#) = 0x16 << 1,  
[RxSelReg](#) = 0x17 << 1, [RxThresholdReg](#) = 0x18 << 1, [DemodReg](#) = 0x19 << 1, [MfTxReg](#) = 0x1C << 1,  
[MfRxReg](#) = 0x1D << 1, [SerialSpeedReg](#) = 0x1F << 1, [CRCResultRegH](#) = 0x21 << 1, [CRCResultRegL](#) =

```

0x22 << 1,
ModWidthReg = 0x24 << 1, RFCfgReg = 0x26 << 1, GsNReg = 0x27 << 1, CWGsPReg = 0x28 << 1,
ModGsPReg = 0x29 << 1, TModeReg = 0x2A << 1, TPrescalerReg = 0x2B << 1, TReloadRegH = 0x2C
<< 1,
TReloadRegL = 0x2D << 1, TCounterValueRegH = 0x2E << 1, TCounterValueRegL = 0x2F << 1, TestSel1Reg = 0x31 << 1,
TestSel2Reg = 0x32 << 1, TestPinEnReg = 0x33 << 1, TestPinValueReg = 0x34 << 1, TestBusReg = 0x35
<< 1,
AutoTestReg = 0x36 << 1, VersionReg = 0x37 << 1, AnalogTestReg = 0x38 << 1, TestDAC1Reg = 0x39
<< 1,
TestDAC2Reg = 0x3A << 1, TestADCReg = 0x3B << 1 }
• enum PCD_Command {
PCD_Idle = 0x00, PCD_Mem = 0x01, PCD_GenerateRandomID = 0x02, PCD_CalcCRC = 0x03,
PCD_Transmit = 0x04, PCD_NoCmdChange = 0x07, PCD_Receive = 0x08, PCD_Transceive = 0x0C,
PCD_MFAuthent = 0x0E, PCD_SoftReset = 0x0F }
• enum PCD_RxGain {
RxGain_18dB = 0x00 << 4, RxGain_23dB = 0x01 << 4, RxGain_18dB_2 = 0x02 << 4, RxGain_23dB_2
= 0x03 << 4,
RxGain_33dB = 0x04 << 4, RxGain_38dB = 0x05 << 4, RxGain_43dB = 0x06 << 4, RxGain_48dB = 0x07
<< 4,
RxGain_min = 0x00 << 4, RxGain_avg = 0x04 << 4, RxGain_max = 0x07 << 4 }
• enum PICC_Command {
PICC_CMD_REQA = 0x26, PICC_CMD_WUPA = 0x52, PICC_CMD_CT = 0x88, PICC_CMD_SEL_CL1 =
0x93,
PICC_CMD_SEL_CL2 = 0x95, PICC_CMD_SEL_CL3 = 0x97, PICC_CMD_HLTA = 0x50, PICC_CMD_MF_AUTH_KEY_A = 0x60,
PICC_CMD_MF_AUTH_KEY_B = 0x61, PICC_CMD_MF_READ = 0x30, PICC_CMD_MF_WRITE = 0xA0,
PICC_CMD_MF_DECREMENT = 0xC0,
PICC_CMD_MF_INCREMENT = 0xC1, PICC_CMD_MF_RESTORE = 0xC2, PICC_CMD_MF_TRANSFER = 0xB0, PICC_CMD_UL_WRITE = 0xA2 }
• enum MIFARE_Misc { MF_ACK = 0xA, MF_KEY_SIZE = 6 }
• enum PICC_Type {
PICC_TYPE_UNKNOWN = 0, PICC_TYPE_ISO_14443_4 = 1, PICC_TYPE_ISO_18092 = 2, PICC_TYPE_MIFARE_MINI = 3,
PICC_TYPE_MIFARE_1K = 4, PICC_TYPE_MIFARE_4K = 5, PICC_TYPE_MIFARE_UL = 6, PICC_TYPE_MIFARE_PLUS = 7,
PICC_TYPE_TNP3XXX = 8, PICC_TYPE_NOT_COMPLETE = 255 }
• enum StatusCode {
STATUS_OK = 1, STATUS_ERROR = 2, STATUS_COLLISION = 3, STATUS_TIMEOUT = 4,
STATUS_NO_ROOM = 5, STATUS_INTERNAL_ERROR = 6, STATUS_INVALID = 7, STATUS_CRC_WRONG = 8,
STATUS_MIFARE_NACK = 9 }

```

## Public Member Functions

- **MFRC522** (byte chipSelectPin, byte resetPowerDownPin)
- void **setSPIConfig** ()
- void **PCD\_WriteRegister** (byte reg, byte value)
- void **PCD\_WriteRegister** (byte reg, byte count, byte \*values)
- byte **PCD\_ReadRegister** (byte reg)
- void **PCD\_ReadRegister** (byte reg, byte count, byte \*values, byte rxAlign=0)
- void **setBitMask** (unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask)
- void **PCD\_SetRegisterBitMask** (byte reg, byte mask)
- void **PCD\_ClearRegisterBitMask** (byte reg, byte mask)
- byte **PCD\_CalculateCRC** (byte \*data, byte length, byte \*result)
- void **PCD\_Init** ()



- void [PCD\\_Reset](#) ()
- void [PCD\\_AntennaOn](#) ()
- void [PCD\\_AntennaOff](#) ()
- byte [PCD\\_GetAntennaGain](#) ()
- void [PCD\\_SetAntennaGain](#) (byte mask)
- byte [PCD\\_TransceiveData](#) (byte \*sendData, byte sendLen, byte \*backData, byte \*backLen, byte \*validBits=NULL, byte rxAlign=0, bool checkCRC=false)
- byte [PCD\\_CommunicateWithPICC](#) (byte command, byte waitIRq, byte \*sendData, byte sendLen, byte \*backData=NULL, byte \*backLen=NULL, byte \*validBits=NULL, byte rxAlign=0, bool checkCRC=false)
- byte [PICC\\_RequestA](#) (byte \*bufferATQA, byte \*bufferSize)
- byte [PICC\\_WakeupA](#) (byte \*bufferATQA, byte \*bufferSize)
- byte [PICC\\_REQA\\_or\\_WUPA](#) (byte command, byte \*bufferATQA, byte \*bufferSize)
- byte [PICC\\_Select](#) (Uid \*uid, byte validBits=0)
- byte [PICC\\_HaltA](#) ()
- byte [PCD\\_Authenticate](#) (byte command, byte blockAddr, [MIFARE\\_Key](#) \*key, Uid \*uid)
- void [PCD\\_StopCrypto1](#) ()
- byte [MIFARE\\_Read](#) (byte blockAddr, byte \*buffer, byte \*bufferSize)
- byte [MIFARE\\_Write](#) (byte blockAddr, byte \*buffer, byte bufferSize)
- byte [MIFARE\\_Decrement](#) (byte blockAddr, long delta)
- byte [MIFARE\\_Increment](#) (byte blockAddr, long delta)
- byte [MIFARE\\_Restore](#) (byte blockAddr)
- byte [MIFARE\\_Transfer](#) (byte blockAddr)
- byte [MIFARE\\_Ultralight\\_Write](#) (byte page, byte \*buffer, byte bufferSize)
- byte [MIFARE\\_GetValue](#) (byte blockAddr, long \*value)
- byte [MIFARE\\_SetValue](#) (byte blockAddr, long value)
- byte [PCD\\_MIFARE\\_Transceive](#) (byte \*sendData, byte sendLen, bool acceptTimeout=false)
- const char \* [GetStatusCodeName](#) (byte code)
- byte [PICC\\_GetType](#) (byte sak)
- const char \* [PICC\\_GetTypeName](#) (byte type)
- void [PICC\\_DumpToSerial](#) (Uid \*uid)
- void [PICC\\_DumpMifareClassicToSerial](#) (Uid \*uid, byte piccType, [MIFARE\\_Key](#) \*key)
- void [PICC\\_DumpMifareClassicSectorToSerial](#) (Uid \*uid, [MIFARE\\_Key](#) \*key, byte sector)
- void [PICC\\_DumpMifareUltralightToSerial](#) ()
- void [MIFARE\\_SetAccessBits](#) (byte \*accessBitBuffer, byte g0, byte g1, byte g2, byte g3)
- bool [MIFARE\\_OpenUidBackdoor](#) (bool logErrors)
- bool [MIFARE\\_SetUid](#) (byte \*newUid, byte uidSize, bool logErrors)
- bool [MIFARE\\_UnbrickUidSector](#) (bool logErrors)
- bool [PICC\\_IsNewCardPresent](#) ()
- bool [PICC\\_ReadCardSerial](#) ()

## Public Attributes

- [Uid uid](#)

## Static Public Attributes

- static const byte [FIFO\\_SIZE](#) = 64

## Private Member Functions

- byte [MIFARE\\_TwoStepHelper](#) (byte command, byte blockAddr, long data)

## Private Attributes

- [byte \\_chipSelectPin](#)
- [byte \\_resetPowerDownPin](#)

### 10.14.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 86 of file MFRC522.h.

### 10.14.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 10.14.2.1 MIFARE\_Misc

enum [MFRC522::MIFARE\\_Misc](#)

##### Enumerator

MF_ACK	
MF_KEY_SIZE	

Definition at line 221 of file MFRC522.h.

#### 10.14.2.2 PCD\_Command

enum [MFRC522::PCD\\_Command](#)

##### Enumerator

PCD_Idle	
PCD_Mem	
PCD_GenerateRandomID	
PCD_CalcCRC	
PCD_Transmit	
PCD_NoCmdChange	
PCD_Receive	
PCD_Transceive	
PCD_MFAuthent	
PCD_SoftReset	

Definition at line 165 of file MFRC522.h.

## 10.14.2.3 PCD\_Register

```
enum MFRC522::PCD_Register
```

## Enumerator

CommandReg	
ComIEnReg	
DivIEnReg	
ComIrqReg	
DivIrqReg	
ErrorReg	
Status1Reg	
Status2Reg	
FIFODataReg	
FIFOLevelReg	
WaterLevelReg	
ControlReg	
BitFramingReg	
CollReg	
ModeReg	
TxModeReg	
RxModeReg	
TxControlReg	
TxASKReg	
TxSelReg	
RxSelReg	
RxThresholdReg	
DemodReg	
MfTxReg	
MfRxReg	
SerialSpeedReg	
CRCResultRegH	
CRCResultRegL	
ModWidthReg	
RFCfgReg	
GsNReg	
CWGSPReg	
ModGsPReg	
TModeReg	
TPrescalerReg	
TReloadRegH	
TReloadRegL	
TCounterValueRegH	
TCounterValueRegL	
TestSel1Reg	
TestSel2Reg	
TestPinEnReg	
TestPinValueReg	

**Enumerator**

TestBusReg	
AutoTestReg	
VersionReg	
AnalogTestReg	
TestDAC1Reg	
TestDAC2Reg	
TestADCReg	

Definition at line 90 of file MFRC522.h.

**10.14.2.4 PCD\_RxGain**

enum MFRC522::PCD\_RxGain

**Enumerator**

RxGain_18dB	
RxGain_23dB	
RxGain_18dB↔ _2	
RxGain_23dB↔ _2	
RxGain_33dB	
RxGain_38dB	
RxGain_43dB	
RxGain_48dB	
RxGain_min	
RxGain_avg	
RxGain_max	

Definition at line 180 of file MFRC522.h.

**10.14.2.5 PICC\_Command**

enum MFRC522::PICC\_Command

**Enumerator**

PICC_CMD_REQA	
PICC_CMD_WUPA	
PICC_CMD_CT	
PICC_CMD_SEL_CL1	
PICC_CMD_SEL_CL2	

## Enumerator

PICC_CMD_SEL_CL3	
PICC_CMD_HLTA	
PICC_CMD_MF_AUTH_KEY↔ _A	
PICC_CMD_MF_AUTH_KEY↔ _B	
PICC_CMD_MF_READ	
PICC_CMD_MF_WRITE	
PICC_CMD_MF_DECREMENT	
PICC_CMD_MF_INCREMENT	
PICC_CMD_MF_RESTORE	
PICC_CMD_MF_TRANSFER	
PICC_CMD_UL_WRITE	

Definition at line 195 of file MFRC522.h.

## 10.14.2.6 PICC\_Type

enum [MFRC522::PICC\\_Type](#)

## Enumerator

PICC_TYPE_UNKNOWN	
PICC_TYPE_ISO_14443_4	
PICC_TYPE_ISO_18092	
PICC_TYPE_MIFARE_MINI	
PICC_TYPE_MIFARE_1K	
PICC_TYPE_MIFARE_4K	
PICC_TYPE_MIFARE_UL	
PICC_TYPE_MIFARE_PLUS	
PICC_TYPE_TNP3XXX	
PICC_TYPE_NOT_COMPLETE	

Definition at line 227 of file MFRC522.h.

## 10.14.2.7 StatusCode

enum [MFRC522::StatusCode](#)

## Enumerator

STATUS_OK	
STATUS_ERROR	

## Enumerator

STATUS_COLLISION	
STATUS_TIMEOUT	
STATUS_NO_ROOM	
STATUS_INTERNAL_ERROR	
STATUS_INVALID	
STATUS_CRC_WRONG	
STATUS_MIFARE_NACK	

Definition at line 241 of file MFRC522.h.

### 10.14.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 10.14.3.1 MFRC522()

```
MFRC522::MFRC522 (
    byte chipSelectPin,
    byte resetPowerDownPin )
```

Constructor. Prepares the output pins.

## Parameters

<i>chipSelectPin</i>	Arduino pin connected to <a href="#">MFRC522</a> 's SPI slave select input (Pin 24, NSS, active low)
<i>resetPowerDownPin</i>	Arduino pin connected to <a href="#">MFRC522</a> 's reset and power down input (Pin 6, NRSTPD, active low)

Definition at line 18 of file MFRC522.cpp.

### 10.14.4 Member Function Documentation

#### 10.14.4.1 GetStatusCodeName()

```
const char * MFRC522::GetStatusCodeName (
    byte code )
```

Returns a string pointer to a status code name.

## Parameters

<i>code</i>	One of the StatusCode enums.
-------------	------------------------------

Definition at line 1077 of file MFRC522.cpp.

#### 10.14.4.2 MIFARE\_Decrement()

```
byte MFRC522::MIFARE_Decrement (
    byte blockAddr,
    long delta )
```

MIFARE Decrement subtracts the delta from the value of the addressed block, and stores the result in a volatile memory. For MIFARE Classic only. The sector containing the block must be authenticated before calling this function. Only for blocks in "value block" mode, ie with access bits [C1 C2 C3] = [110] or [001]. Use [MIFARE\\_↔Transfer\(\)](#) to store the result in a block.

##### Returns

STATUS\_OK on success, STATUS\_??? otherwise.

##### Parameters

<i>blockAddr</i>	The block (0-0xff) number.
<i>delta</i>	This number is subtracted from the value of block <i>blockAddr</i> .

Definition at line 877 of file MFRC522.cpp.

#### 10.14.4.3 MIFARE\_GetValue()

```
byte MFRC522::MIFARE_GetValue (
    byte blockAddr,
    long * value )
```

Helper routine to read the current value from a Value Block.

Only for MIFARE Classic and only for blocks in "value block" mode, that is: with access bits [C1 C2 C3] = [110] or [001]. The sector containing the block must be authenticated before calling this function.

##### Parameters

in	<i>blockAddr</i>	The block (0x00-0xff) number.
out	<i>value</i>	Current value of the Value Block.

##### Returns

STATUS\_OK on success, STATUS\_??? otherwise.

Definition at line 975 of file MFRC522.cpp.

#### 10.14.4.4 MIFARE\_Increment()

```
byte MFRC522::MIFARE_Increment (
    byte blockAddr,
    long delta )
```

MIFARE Increment adds the delta to the value of the addressed block, and stores the result in a volatile memory. For MIFARE Classic only. The sector containing the block must be authenticated before calling this function. Only for blocks in "value block" mode, ie with access bits [C1 C2 C3] = [110] or [001]. Use [MIFARE\\_Transfer\(\)](#) to store the result in a block.

##### Returns

STATUS\_OK on success, STATUS\_??? otherwise.

##### Parameters

<i>blockAddr</i>	The block (0-0xff) number.
<i>delta</i>	This number is added to the value of block blockAddr.

Definition at line 891 of file MFRC522.cpp.

#### 10.14.4.5 MIFARE\_OpenUidBackdoor()

```
bool MFRC522::MIFARE_OpenUidBackdoor (
    bool logErrors )
```

Performs the "magic sequence" needed to get Chinese UID changeable Mifare cards to allow writing to sector 0, where the card UID is stored.

Note that you do not need to have selected the card through REQA or WUPA, this sequence works immediately when the card is in the reader vicinity. This means you can use this method even on "bricked" cards that your reader does not recognise anymore (see [MFRC522::MIFARE\\_UnbrickUidSector](#)).

Of course with non-bricked devices, you're free to select them before calling this function.

Definition at line 1445 of file MFRC522.cpp.

Referenced by [MIFARE\\_SetUid\(\)](#), and [MIFARE\\_UnbrickUidSector\(\)](#).



#### 10.14.4.6 MIFARE\_Read()

```
byte MFRC522::MIFARE_Read (
    byte blockAddr,
    byte * buffer,
    byte * bufferSize )
```

Reads 16 bytes (+ 2 bytes CRC\_A) from the active PICC.

For MIFARE Classic the sector containing the block must be authenticated before calling this function.

For MIFARE Ultralight only addresses 00h to 0Fh are decoded. The MF0ICU1 returns a NAK for higher addresses. The MF0ICU1 responds to the READ command by sending 16 bytes starting from the page address defined by the command argument. For example; if blockAddr is 03h then pages 03h, 04h, 05h, 06h are returned. A roll-back is implemented: If blockAddr is 0Eh, then the contents of pages 0Eh, 0Fh, 00h and 01h are returned.

The buffer must be at least 18 bytes because a CRC\_A is also returned. Checks the CRC\_A before returning STATUS\_OK.

##### Returns

STATUS\_OK on success, STATUS\_??? otherwise.

##### Parameters

<i>blockAddr</i>	MIFARE Classic: The block (0-0xff) number. MIFARE Ultralight: The first page to return data from.
<i>buffer</i>	The buffer to store the data in
<i>bufferSize</i>	Buffer size, at least 18 bytes. Also number of bytes returned if STATUS_OK.

Definition at line 774 of file MFRC522.cpp.

References STATUS\_NO\_ROOM.

#### 10.14.4.7 MIFARE\_Restore()

```
byte MFRC522::MIFARE_Restore (
    byte blockAddr )
```

MIFARE Restore copies the value of the addressed block into a volatile memory. For MIFARE Classic only. The sector containing the block must be authenticated before calling this function. Only for blocks in "value block" mode, ie with access bits [C1 C2 C3] = [110] or [001]. Use [MIFARE\\_Transfer\(\)](#) to store the result in a block.

##### Returns

STATUS\_OK on success, STATUS\_??? otherwise.

##### Parameters

<i>blockAddr</i>	The block (0-0xff) number.
------------------	----------------------------

Definition at line 905 of file MFRC522.cpp.

#### 10.14.4.8 MIFARE\_SetAccessBits()

```
void MFRC522::MIFARE_SetAccessBits (
    byte * accessBitBuffer,
    byte g0,
    byte g1,
    byte g2,
    byte g3 )
```

Calculates the bit pattern needed for the specified access bits. In the [C1 C2 C3] tuples C1 is MSB (=4) and C3 is LSB (=1).

##### Parameters

<i>accessBitBuffer</i>	Pointer to byte 6, 7 and 8 in the sector trailer. Bytes [0..2] will be set.
<i>g0</i>	Access bits [C1 C2 C3] for block 0 (for sectors 0-31) or blocks 0-4 (for sectors 32-39)
<i>g1</i>	Access bits [C1 C2 C3] for block 1 (for sectors 0-31) or blocks 5-9 (for sectors 32-39)
<i>g2</i>	Access bits [C1 C2 C3] for block 2 (for sectors 0-31) or blocks 10-14 (for sectors 32-39)
<i>g3</i>	Access bits [C1 C2 C3] for the sector trailer, block 3 (for sectors 0-31) or block 15 (for sectors 32-39)

Definition at line 1419 of file MFRC522.cpp.

#### 10.14.4.9 MIFARE\_SetUid()

```
bool MFRC522::MIFARE_SetUid (
    byte * newUid,
    byte uidSize,
    bool logErrors )
```

Reads entire block 0, including all manufacturer data, and overwrites that block with the new UID, a freshly calculated BCC, and the original manufacturer data.

It assumes a default KEY A of 0xFFFFFFFFFFFF. Make sure to have selected the card before this function is called.

Definition at line 1515 of file MFRC522.cpp.

References `MIFARE_OpenUidBackdoor()`, `PCD_StopCrypto1()`, `PICC_IsNewCardPresent()`, and `PICC_ReadCardSerial()`.

#### 10.14.4.10 MIFARE\_SetValue()

```
byte MFRC522::MIFARE_SetValue (
    byte blockAddr,
    long value )
```

Helper routine to write a specific value into a Value Block.

Only for MIFARE Classic and only for blocks in "value block" mode, that is: with access bits [C1 C2 C3] = [110] or [001]. The sector containing the block must be authenticated before calling this function.

## Parameters

in	<i>blockAddr</i>	The block (0x00-0xff) number.
in	<i>value</i>	New value of the Value Block.

## Returns

STATUS\_OK on success, STATUS\_??? otherwise.

Definition at line 1000 of file MFRC522.cpp.

## 10.14.4.11 MIFARE\_Transfer()

```
byte MFRC522::MIFARE_Transfer (
    byte blockAddr )
```

MIFARE Transfer writes the value stored in the volatile memory into one MIFARE Classic block. For MIFARE Classic only. The sector containing the block must be authenticated before calling this function. Only for blocks in "value block" mode, ie with access bits [C1 C2 C3] = [110] or [001].

## Returns

STATUS\_OK on success, STATUS\_??? otherwise.

## Parameters

<i>blockAddr</i>	The block (0-0xff) number.
------------------	----------------------------

Definition at line 948 of file MFRC522.cpp.

References STATUS\_OK.

## 10.14.4.12 MIFARE\_TwoStepHelper()

```
byte MFRC522::MIFARE_TwoStepHelper (
    byte command,
    byte blockAddr,
    long data ) [private]
```

Helper function for the two-step MIFARE Classic protocol operations Decrement, Increment and Restore.

## Returns

STATUS\_OK on success, STATUS\_??? otherwise.

## Parameters

<i>command</i>	The command to use
<i>blockAddr</i>	The block (0-0xff) number.
<i>data</i>	The data to transfer in step 2

Definition at line 917 of file MFRC522.cpp.

References STATUS\_OK.

#### 10.14.4.13 MIFARE\_Ultralight\_Write()

```
byte MFRC522::MIFARE_Ultralight_Write (
    byte page,
    byte * buffer,
    byte bufferSize )
```

Writes a 4 byte page to the active MIFARE Ultralight PICC.

## Returns

STATUS\_OK on success, STATUS\_??? otherwise.

## Parameters

<i>page</i>	The page (2-15) to write to.
<i>buffer</i>	The 4 bytes to write to the PICC
<i>bufferSize</i>	Buffer size, must be at least 4 bytes. Exactly 4 bytes are written.

Definition at line 844 of file MFRC522.cpp.

References STATUS\_INVALID, and STATUS\_OK.

#### 10.14.4.14 MIFARE\_UnbrickUidSector()

```
bool MFRC522::MIFARE_UnbrickUidSector (
    bool logErrors )
```

Resets entire sector 0 to zeroes, so the card can be read again by readers.

Definition at line 1617 of file MFRC522.cpp.

References MIFARE\_OpenUidBackdoor().

#### 10.14.4.15 MIFARE\_Write()

```
byte MFRC522::MIFARE_Write (
    byte blockAddr,
    byte * buffer,
    byte bufferSize )
```

Writes 16 bytes to the active PICC.

For MIFARE Classic the sector containing the block must be authenticated before calling this function.

For MIFARE Ultralight the operation is called "COMPATIBILITY WRITE". Even though 16 bytes are transferred to the Ultralight PICC, only the least significant 4 bytes (bytes 0 to 3) are written to the specified address. It is recommended to set the remaining bytes 04h to 0Fh to all logic 0.

##### Returns

- STATUS\_OK on success, STATUS\_??? otherwise.

##### Parameters

<i>blockAddr</i>	MIFARE Classic: The block (0-0xff) number. MIFARE Ultralight: The page (2-15) to write to.
<i>buffer</i>	The 16 bytes to write to the PICC
<i>bufferSize</i>	Buffer size, must be at least 16 bytes. Exactly 16 bytes are written.

Definition at line 809 of file MFRC522.cpp.

References STATUS\_INVALID, and STATUS\_OK.

#### 10.14.4.16 PCD\_AntennaOff()

```
void MFRC522::PCD_AntennaOff ( )
```

Turns the antenna off by disabling pins TX1 and TX2.

Definition at line 250 of file MFRC522.cpp.

#### 10.14.4.17 PCD\_AntennaOn()

```
void MFRC522::PCD_AntennaOn ( )
```

Turns the antenna on by enabling pins TX1 and TX2. After a reset these pins disabled.

Definition at line 240 of file MFRC522.cpp.

Referenced by PCD\_Init().

#### 10.14.4.18 PCD\_Authenticate()

```
byte MFRC522::PCD_Authenticate (
    byte command,
    byte blockAddr,
    MIFARE_Key * key,
    Uid * uid )
```

Executes the [MFRC522](#) MFAuthent command. This command manages MIFARE authentication to enable a secure communication to any MIFARE Mini, MIFARE 1K and MIFARE 4K card. The authentication is described in the [MFRC522](#) datasheet section 10.3.1.9 and [http://www.nxp.com/documents/data\\_sheet/MF1S503x.pdf](http://www.nxp.com/documents/data_sheet/MF1S503x.pdf) section 10.1. For use with MIFARE Classic PICCs. The PICC must be selected - ie in state ACTIVE(\*) - before calling this function. Remember to call [PCD\\_StopCrypto1\(\)](#) after communicating with the authenticated PICC - otherwise no new communications can start.

All keys are set to FFFFFFFFh at chip delivery.

##### Returns

STATUS\_OK on success, STATUS\_??? otherwise. Probably STATUS\_TIMEOUT if you supply the wrong key.

##### Parameters

<i>command</i>	PICC_CMD_MF_AUTH_KEY_A or PICC_CMD_MF_AUTH_KEY_B
<i>blockAddr</i>	The block number. See numbering in the comments in the .h file.
<i>key</i>	Pointer to the Crypto1 key to use (6 bytes)
<i>uid</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">Uid</a> struct. The first 4 bytes of the UID is used.

Definition at line 727 of file MFRC522.cpp.

#### 10.14.4.19 PCD\_CalculateCRC()

```
byte MFRC522::PCD_CalculateCRC (
    byte * data,
    byte length,
    byte * result )
```

Use the CRC coprocessor in the [MFRC522](#) to calculate a CRC\_A.

##### Returns

STATUS\_OK on success, STATUS\_??? otherwise.

##### Parameters

<i>data</i>	In: Pointer to the data to transfer to the FIFO for CRC calculation.
<i>length</i>	In: The number of bytes to transfer.
<i>result</i>	Out: Pointer to result buffer. Result is written to result[0..1], low byte first.

Definition at line 160 of file MFRC522.cpp.

References `STATUS_OK`, and `STATUS_TIMEOUT`.

#### 10.14.4.20 PCD\_ClearRegisterBitMask()

```
void MFRC522::PCD_ClearRegisterBitMask (
    byte reg,
    byte mask )
```

Clears the bits given in mask from register reg.

##### Parameters

<i>reg</i>	The register to update. One of the <code>PCD_Register</code> enums.
<i>mask</i>	The bits to clear.

Definition at line 146 of file MFRC522.cpp.

#### 10.14.4.21 PCD\_CommunicateWithPICC()

```
byte MFRC522::PCD_CommunicateWithPICC (
    byte command,
    byte waitIrq,
    byte * sendData,
    byte sendLen,
    byte * backData = NULL,
    byte * backLen = NULL,
    byte * validBits = NULL,
    byte rxAlign = 0,
    bool checkCRC = false )
```

Transfers data to the [MFRC522](#) FIFO, executes a command, waits for completion and transfers data back from the FIFO. CRC validation can only be done if backData and backLen are specified.

##### Returns

`STATUS_OK` on success, `STATUS_???` otherwise.

##### Parameters

<i>command</i>	The command to execute. One of the <code>PCD_Command</code> enums.
<i>waitIrq</i>	The bits in the <code>ComIrqReg</code> register that signals successful completion of the command.
<i>sendData</i>	Pointer to the data to transfer to the FIFO.
<i>sendLen</i>	Number of bytes to transfer to the FIFO.
<i>backData</i>	NULL or pointer to buffer if data should be read back after executing the command.
<i>backLen</i>	In: Max number of bytes to write to *backData. Out: The number of bytes returned.
<i>validBits</i>	In/Out: The number of valid bits in the last byte. 0 for 8 valid bits.
<i>rxAlign</i>	In: Defines the bit position in backData[0] for the first bit received. Default 0.
<i>checkCRC</i>	In: True => The last two bytes of the response is assumed to be a <code>CRC_A</code> that must be validated.

Definition at line 305 of file MFRC522.cpp.

References STATUS\_COLLISION, STATUS\_CRC\_WRONG, STATUS\_ERROR, STATUS\_MIFARE\_NACK, STATUS\_NO\_ROOM, STATUS\_OK, and STATUS\_TIMEOUT.

#### 10.14.4.22 PCD\_GetAntennaGain()

```
byte MFRC522::PCD_GetAntennaGain ( )
```

Get the current [MFRC522](#) Receiver Gain (RxGain[2:0]) value. See 9.3.3.6 / table 98 in [http://www.nxp.com/documents/data\\_sheet/MFRC522.pdf](http://www.nxp.com/documents/data_sheet/MFRC522.pdf) NOTE: Return value scrubbed with (0x07<<4)=01110000b as RCFgReg may use reserved bits.

##### Returns

Value of the RxGain, scrubbed to the 3 bits used.

Definition at line 261 of file MFRC522.cpp.

#### 10.14.4.23 PCD\_Init()

```
void MFRC522::PCD_Init ( )
```

Initializes the [MFRC522](#) chip.

Definition at line 198 of file MFRC522.cpp.

References PCD\_AntennaOn(), and PCD\_Reset().

#### 10.14.4.24 PCD\_MIFARE\_Transceive()

```
byte MFRC522::PCD_MIFARE_Transceive (
    byte * sendData,
    byte sendLen,
    bool acceptTimeout = false )
```

Wrapper for MIFARE protocol communication. Adds CRC\_A, executes the Transceive command and checks that the response is MF\_ACK or a timeout.

##### Returns

STATUS\_OK on success, STATUS\_??? otherwise.



## Parameters

<i>sendData</i>	Pointer to the data to transfer to the FIFO. Do NOT include the CRC_A.
<i>sendLen</i>	Number of bytes in sendData.
<i>acceptTimeout</i>	True => A timeout is also success

Definition at line 1032 of file MFRC522.cpp.

References STATUS\_ERROR, STATUS\_INVALID, STATUS\_MIFARE\_NACK, and STATUS\_OK.

## 10.14.4.25 PCD\_ReadRegister() [1/2]

```
byte MFRC522::PCD_ReadRegister (
    byte reg )
```

Reads a byte from the specified register in the [MFRC522](#) chip. The interface is described in the datasheet section 8.1.2.

## Parameters

<i>reg</i>	The register to read from. One of the PCD_Register enums.
------------	---

Definition at line 83 of file MFRC522.cpp.

## 10.14.4.26 PCD\_ReadRegister() [2/2]

```
void MFRC522::PCD_ReadRegister (
    byte reg,
    byte count,
    byte * values,
    byte rxAlign = 0 )
```

Reads a number of bytes from the specified register in the [MFRC522](#) chip. The interface is described in the datasheet section 8.1.2.

## Parameters

<i>reg</i>	The register to read from. One of the PCD_Register enums.
<i>count</i>	The number of bytes to read
<i>values</i>	Byte array to store the values in.
<i>rxAlign</i>	Only bit positions rxAlign..7 in values[0] are updated.

Definition at line 97 of file MFRC522.cpp.

#### 10.14.4.27 PCD\_Reset()

```
void MFRC522::PCD_Reset ( )
```

Performs a soft reset on the [MFRC522](#) chip and waits for it to be ready again.

Definition at line 224 of file MFRC522.cpp.

Referenced by PCD\_Init().

#### 10.14.4.28 PCD\_SetAntennaGain()

```
void MFRC522::PCD_SetAntennaGain (
    byte mask )
```

Set the [MFRC522](#) Receiver Gain (RxGain) to value specified by given mask. See 9.3.3.6 / table 98 in [http://www.nxp.com/documents/data\\_sheet/MFRC522.pdf](http://www.nxp.com/documents/data_sheet/MFRC522.pdf) NOTE: Given mask is scrubbed with (0x07<<4)=01110000b as RCFgReg may use reserved bits.

Definition at line 270 of file MFRC522.cpp.

#### 10.14.4.29 PCD\_SetRegisterBitMask()

```
void MFRC522::PCD_SetRegisterBitMask (
    byte reg,
    byte mask )
```

Sets the bits given in mask in register reg.

##### Parameters

<i>reg</i>	The register to update. One of the PCD_Register enums.
<i>mask</i>	The bits to set.

Definition at line 135 of file MFRC522.cpp.

#### 10.14.4.30 PCD\_StopCrypto1()

```
void MFRC522::PCD_StopCrypto1 ( )
```

Used to exit the PCD from its authenticated state. Remember to call this function after communicating with an authenticated PICC - otherwise no new communications can start.

Definition at line 753 of file MFRC522.cpp.

Referenced by MIFARE\_SetUid(), and PICC\_DumpMifareClassicToSerial().

#### 10.14.4.31 PCD\_TransceiveData()

```
byte MFRC522::PCD_TransceiveData (
    byte * sendData,
    byte sendLen,
    byte * backData,
    byte * backLen,
    byte * validBits = NULL,
    byte rxAlign = 0,
    bool checkCRC = false )
```

Executes the Transceive command. CRC validation can only be done if backData and backLen are specified.

##### Returns

STATUS\_OK on success, STATUS\_??? otherwise.

##### Parameters

<i>sendData</i>	Pointer to the data to transfer to the FIFO.
<i>sendLen</i>	Number of bytes to transfer to the FIFO.
<i>backData</i>	NULL or pointer to buffer if data should be read back after executing the command.
<i>backLen</i>	In: Max number of bytes to write to *backData. Out: The number of bytes returned.
<i>validBits</i>	In/Out: The number of valid bits in the last byte. 0 for 8 valid bits. Default NULL.
<i>rxAlign</i>	In: Defines the bit position in backData[0] for the first bit received. Default 0.
<i>checkCRC</i>	In: True => The last two bytes of the response is assumed to be a CRC_A that must be validated.

Definition at line 287 of file MFRC522.cpp.

#### 10.14.4.32 PCD\_WriteRegister() [1/2]

```
void MFRC522::PCD_WriteRegister (
    byte reg,
    byte value )
```

Writes a byte to the specified register in the [MFRC522](#) chip. The interface is described in the datasheet section 8.1.2.

##### Parameters

<i>reg</i>	The register to write to. One of the PCD_Register enums.
<i>value</i>	The value to write.

Definition at line 54 of file MFRC522.cpp.

**10.14.4.33 PCD\_WriteRegister()** [2/2]

```
void MFRC522::PCD_WriteRegister (
    byte reg,
    byte count,
    byte * values )
```

Writes a number of bytes to the specified register in the [MFRC522](#) chip. The interface is described in the datasheet section 8.1.2.

**Parameters**

<i>reg</i>	The register to write to. One of the PCD_Register enums.
<i>count</i>	The number of bytes to write to the register
<i>values</i>	The values to write. Byte array.

Definition at line 67 of file MFRC522.cpp.

**10.14.4.34 PICC\_DumpMifareClassicSectorToSerial()**

```
void MFRC522::PICC_DumpMifareClassicSectorToSerial (
    Uid * uid,
    MIFARE_Key * key,
    byte sector )
```

Dumps memory contents of a sector of a MIFARE Classic PICC. Uses [PCD\\_Authenticate\(\)](#), [MIFARE\\_Read\(\)](#) and [PCD\\_StopCrypto1](#). Always uses [PICC\\_CMD\\_MF\\_AUTH\\_KEY\\_A](#) because only Key A can always read the sector trailer access bits.

**Parameters**

<i>uid</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">Uid</a> struct returned from a successful <a href="#">PICC_Select()</a> .
<i>key</i>	Key A for the sector.
<i>sector</i>	The sector to dump, 0..39.

Definition at line 1249 of file MFRC522.cpp.

**10.14.4.35 PICC\_DumpMifareClassicToSerial()**

```
void MFRC522::PICC_DumpMifareClassicToSerial (
    Uid * uid,
    byte piccType,
    MIFARE_Key * key )
```

Dumps memory contents of a MIFARE Classic PICC. On success the PICC is halted after dumping the data.

## Parameters

<i>uid</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">Uid</a> struct returned from a successful <a href="#">PICC_Select()</a> .
<i>piccType</i>	One of the <a href="#">PICC_Type</a> enums.
<i>key</i>	Key A used for all sectors.

Definition at line 1208 of file MFRC522.cpp.

References [PCD\\_StopCrypto1\(\)](#).

#### 10.14.4.36 [PICC\\_DumpMifareUltralightToSerial\(\)](#)

```
void MFRC522::PICC_DumpMifareUltralightToSerial ( )
```

Dumps memory contents of a MIFARE Ultralight PICC.

Definition at line 1383 of file MFRC522.cpp.

#### 10.14.4.37 [PICC\\_DumpToSerial\(\)](#)

```
void MFRC522::PICC_DumpToSerial (
    Uid * uid )
```

Dumps debug info about the selected PICC to Serial. On success the PICC is halted after dumping the data. For MIFARE Classic the factory default key of 0xFFFFFFFFFFFF is tried.

## Parameters

<i>uid</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">Uid</a> struct returned from a successful <a href="#">PICC_Select()</a> .
------------	--

Definition at line 1154 of file MFRC522.cpp.

#### 10.14.4.38 [PICC\\_GetType\(\)](#)

```
byte MFRC522::PICC_GetType (
    byte sak )
```

Translates the SAK (Select Acknowledge) to a PICC type.

## Returns

[PICC\\_Type](#)

**Parameters**

<i>sak</i>	The SAK byte returned from <a href="#">PICC_Select()</a> .
------------	--

Definition at line 1100 of file MFRC522.cpp.

References [PICC\\_TYPE\\_ISO\\_14443\\_4](#), [PICC\\_TYPE\\_ISO\\_18092](#), [PICC\\_TYPE\\_NOT\\_COMPLETE](#), and [PICC\\_TYPE\\_UNKNOWN](#).

**10.14.4.39 PICC\_GetTypeName()**

```
const char * MFRC522::PICC_GetTypeName (
    byte piccType )
```

Returns a string pointer to the PICC type name.

**Parameters**

<i>piccType</i>	One of the <a href="#">PICC_Type</a> enums.
-----------------	---

Definition at line 1132 of file MFRC522.cpp.

**10.14.4.40 PICC\_HaltA()**

```
byte MFRC522::PICC_HaltA ( )
```

Instructs a PICC in state [ACTIVE\(\\*\)](#) to go to state [HALT](#).

**Returns**

[STATUS\\_OK](#) on success, [STATUS\\_???](#) otherwise.

Definition at line 682 of file MFRC522.cpp.

References [STATUS\\_ERROR](#), and [STATUS\\_OK](#).

**10.14.4.41 PICC\_IsNewCardPresent()**

```
bool MFRC522::PICC_IsNewCardPresent ( )
```

Returns true if a PICC responds to [PICC\\_CMD\\_REQA](#). Only "new" cards in state [IDLE](#) are invited. Sleeping cards in state [HALT](#) are ignored.

**Returns**

[bool](#)

Definition at line 1643 of file MFRC522.cpp.

Referenced by [MIFARE\\_SetUid\(\)](#).

#### 10.14.4.42 PICC\_ReadCardSerial()

```
bool MFRC522::PICC_ReadCardSerial ( )
```

Simple wrapper around `PICC_Select`. Returns true if a UID could be read. Remember to call [PICC\\_IsNewCardPresent\(\)](#), [PICC\\_RequestA\(\)](#) or [PICC\\_WakeupA\(\)](#) first. The read UID is available in the class variable `uid`.

##### Returns

bool

Definition at line 1658 of file MFRC522.cpp.

Referenced by `MIFARE_SetUid()`.

#### 10.14.4.43 PICC\_REQA\_or\_WUPA()

```
byte MFRC522::PICC_REQA_or_WUPA (
    byte command,
    byte * bufferATQA,
    byte * bufferSize )
```

Transmits REQA or WUPA commands. Beware: When two PICCs are in the field at the same time I often get `STATUS_TIMEOUT` - probably due do bad antenna design.

##### Returns

`STATUS_OK` on success, `STATUS_???` otherwise.

##### Parameters

<i>command</i>	The command to send - <code>PICC_CMD_REQA</code> or <code>PICC_CMD_WUPA</code>
<i>bufferATQA</i>	The buffer to store the ATQA (Answer to request) in
<i>bufferSize</i>	Buffer size, at least two bytes. Also number of bytes returned if <code>STATUS_OK</code> .

Definition at line 428 of file MFRC522.cpp.

References `STATUS_ERROR`, `STATUS_NO_ROOM`, and `STATUS_OK`.

#### 10.14.4.44 PICC\_RequestA()

```
byte MFRC522::PICC_RequestA (
    byte * bufferATQA,
    byte * bufferSize )
```

Transmits a REQuest command, Type A. Invites PICCs in state IDLE to go to READY and prepare for anticollision or selection. 7 bit frame. Beware: When two PICCs are in the field at the same time I often get `STATUS_TIMEOUT` - probably due do bad antenna design.

**Returns**

STATUS\_OK on success, STATUS\_??? otherwise.

**Parameters**

<i>bufferATQA</i>	The buffer to store the ATQA (Answer to request) in
<i>bufferSize</i>	Buffer size, at least two bytes. Also number of bytes returned if STATUS_OK.

Definition at line 404 of file MFRC522.cpp.

**10.14.4.45 PICC\_Select()**

```
byte MFRC522::PICC_Select (
    Uid * uid,
    byte validBits = 0 )
```

Transmits SELECT/ANTICOLLISION commands to select a single PICC. Before calling this function the PICCs must be placed in the READY(\*) state by calling [PICC\\_RequestA\(\)](#) or [PICC\\_WakeupA\(\)](#). On success:

- The chosen PICC is in state ACTIVE(\*) and all other PICCs have returned to state IDLE/HALT. (Figure 7 of the ISO/IEC 14443-3 draft.)
- The UID size and value of the chosen PICC is returned in \*uid along with the SAK.

A PICC UID consists of 4, 7 or 10 bytes. Only 4 bytes can be specified in a SELECT command, so for the longer UIDs two or three iterations are used: UID size Number of UID bytes Cascade levels Example of PICC =====  
 ===== single 4 1 MIFARE Classic double 7 2 MIFARE  
 Ultralight triple 10 3 Not currently in use?

**Returns**

STATUS\_OK on success, STATUS\_??? otherwise.

**Parameters**

<i>uid</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">Uid</a> struct. Normally output, but can also be used to supply a known UID.
<i>validBits</i>	The number of known UID bits supplied in *uid. Normally 0. If set you must also supply uid->size.

Definition at line 467 of file MFRC522.cpp.

References STATUS\_COLLISION, STATUS\_CRC\_WRONG, STATUS\_ERROR, STATUS\_INTERNAL\_ERROR, STATUS\_INVALID, and STATUS\_OK.



#### 10.14.4.46 PICC\_WakeupA()

```
byte MFRC522::PICC_WakeupA (
    byte * bufferATQA,
    byte * bufferSize )
```

Transmits a Wake-UP command, Type A. Invites PICCs in state IDLE and HALT to go to READY(\*) and prepare for anticollision or selection. 7 bit frame. Beware: When two PICCs are in the field at the same time I often get STATUS\_TIMEOUT - probably due do bad antenna design.

##### Returns

STATUS\_OK on success, STATUS\_??? otherwise.

##### Parameters

<i>bufferATQA</i>	The buffer to store the ATQA (Answer to request) in
<i>bufferSize</i>	Buffer size, at least two bytes. Also number of bytes returned if STATUS_OK.

Definition at line 416 of file MFRC522.cpp.

#### 10.14.4.47 setBitMask()

```
void MFRC522::setBitMask (
    unsigned char reg,
    unsigned char mask )
```

#### 10.14.4.48 setSPIConfig()

```
void MFRC522::setSPIConfig ( )
```

Set SPI bus to work with [MFRC522](#) chip. Please call this function if you have changed the SPI config since the [MFRC522](#) constructor was run.

Definition at line 39 of file MFRC522.cpp.

### 10.14.5 Member Data Documentation

#### 10.14.5.1 \_chipSelectPin

```
byte MFRC522::_chipSelectPin [private]
```

Definition at line 349 of file MFRC522.h.

#### 10.14.5.2 `_resetPowerDownPin`

```
byte MFRC522::_resetPowerDownPin [private]
```

Definition at line 350 of file MFRC522.h.

#### 10.14.5.3 `FIFO_SIZE`

```
const byte MFRC522::FIFO_SIZE = 64 [static]
```

Definition at line 269 of file MFRC522.h.

#### 10.14.5.4 `uid`

```
Uid MFRC522::uid
```

Definition at line 266 of file MFRC522.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/MFRC522/src/MFRC522.h
- lib/MFRC522/src/MFRC522.cpp

## 10.15 MFRC522::MIFARE\_Key Struct Reference

```
#include <MFRC522.h>
```

### Public Attributes

- byte `keyByte` [[MF\\_KEY\\_SIZE](#)]

#### 10.15.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 261 of file MFRC522.h.

#### 10.15.2 Member Data Documentation

## 10.15.2.1 keyByte

```
byte MFRC522::MIFARE_Key::keyByte[MF_KEY_SIZE]
```

Definition at line 262 of file MFRC522.h.

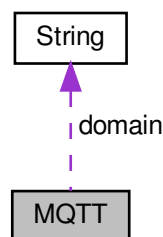
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- lib/MFRC522/src/MFRC522.h

## 10.16 MQTT Class Reference

```
#include <MQTT.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for MQTT:



## Public Types

- enum [EMQTT\\_QOS](#) { [QOS0](#) = 0, [QOS1](#) = 1, [QOS2](#) = 2 }
- enum [MQTT\\_VERSION](#) { [MQTT\\_V31](#) = 3, [MQTT\\_V311](#) = 4 }
- enum [EMQTT\\_CONNACK\\_RESPONSE](#) {  
[CONN\\_ACCEPT](#) = 0, [CONN\\_UNACCEPTABLE\\_PROTOCOL](#) = 1, [CONN\\_ID\\_REJECT](#) = 2, [CONN\\_SERVER\\_UNAVAILABLE](#) = 3,  
[CONN\\_BAD\\_USER\\_PASSWORD](#) = 4, [CONN\\_NOT\\_AUTHORIZED](#) = 5 }

## Public Member Functions

- [MQTT](#) ()
- [MQTT](#) (char \*[domain](#), uint16\_t [port](#), void(\*[callback](#))(char \*, uint8\_t \*, unsigned int))
- [MQTT](#) (char \*[domain](#), uint16\_t [port](#), void(\*[callback](#))(char \*, uint8\_t \*, unsigned int), int [maxpacketsize](#))
- [MQTT](#) (uint8\_t \*[ip](#), uint16\_t [port](#), void(\*[callback](#))(char \*, uint8\_t \*, unsigned int))
- [MQTT](#) (uint8\_t \*[ip](#), uint16\_t [port](#), void(\*[callback](#))(char \*, uint8\_t \*, unsigned int), int [maxpacketsize](#))
- [MQTT](#) (char \*[domain](#), uint16\_t [port](#), int [keepalive](#), void(\*[callback](#))(char \*, uint8\_t \*, unsigned int))
- [MQTT](#) (char \*[domain](#), uint16\_t [port](#), int [keepalive](#), void(\*[callback](#))(char \*, uint8\_t \*, unsigned int), int [maxpacketsize](#))

- `MQTT` (`uint8_t *ip`, `uint16_t port`, `int keepalive`, `void(*callback)(char *, uint8_t *, unsigned int)`)
- `MQTT` (`uint8_t *ip`, `uint16_t port`, `int keepalive`, `void(*callback)(char *, uint8_t *, unsigned int)`, `int maxpacketsize`)
- `~MQTT` ()
- `void setBroker` (`char *domain`, `uint16_t port`)
- `void setBroker` (`uint8_t *ip`, `uint16_t port`)
- `bool connect` (`const char *id`)
- `bool connect` (`const char *id`, `const char *user`, `const char *pass`)
- `bool connect` (`const char *id`, `const char *user`, `const char *pass`, `const char *willTopic`, `EMQTT_QOS willQos`, `uint8_t willRetain`, `const char *willMessage`, `bool cleanSession`, `MQTT_VERSION version=MQTT_V311`)
- `void disconnect` ()
- `void clear` ()
- `bool publish` (`const char *topic`, `const char *payload`)
- `bool publish` (`const char *topic`, `const char *payload`, `bool retain`)
- `bool publish` (`const char *topic`, `const char *payload`, `EMQTT_QOS qos`, `uint16_t *messageid=NULL`)
- `bool publish` (`const char *topic`, `const char *payload`, `EMQTT_QOS qos`, `bool dup`, `uint16_t *messageid=NULL`)
- `bool publish` (`const char *topic`, `const uint8_t *payload`, `unsigned int plength`)
- `bool publish` (`const char *topic`, `const uint8_t *payload`, `unsigned int plength`, `EMQTT_QOS qos`, `uint16_t *messageid=NULL`)
- `bool publish` (`const char *topic`, `const uint8_t *payload`, `unsigned int plength`, `EMQTT_QOS qos`, `bool dup`, `uint16_t *messageid=NULL`)
- `bool publish` (`const char *topic`, `const uint8_t *payload`, `unsigned int plength`, `bool retain`)
- `bool publish` (`const char *topic`, `const uint8_t *payload`, `unsigned int plength`, `bool retain`, `EMQTT_QOS qos`, `uint16_t *messageid=NULL`)
- `bool publish` (`const char *topic`, `const uint8_t *payload`, `unsigned int plength`, `bool retain`, `EMQTT_QOS qos`, `bool dup`, `uint16_t *messageid`)
- `void addQosCallback` (`void(*qoscallback)(unsigned int)`)
- `bool subscribe` (`const char *topic`)
- `bool subscribe` (`const char *topic`, `EMQTT_QOS`)
- `bool unsubscribe` (`const char *topic`)
- `bool loop` ()
- `bool isConnected` ()

### Private Member Functions

- `uint16_t readPacket` (`uint8_t *`)
- `uint8_t readByte` ()
- `bool write` (`uint8_t header`, `uint8_t *buf`, `uint16_t length`)
- `uint16_t writeString` (`const char *string`, `uint8_t *buf`, `uint16_t pos`)
- `void initialize` (`char *domain`, `uint8_t *ip`, `uint16_t port`, `int keepalive`, `void(*callback)(char *, uint8_t *, unsigned int)`, `int maxpacketsize`)
- `bool publishRelease` (`uint16_t messageid`)
- `bool publishComplete` (`uint16_t messageid`)

### Private Attributes

- `TCPClient _client`
- `uint8_t * buffer = NULL`
- `uint16_t nextMsgId`
- `unsigned long lastOutActivity`
- `unsigned long lastInActivity`

- bool [pingOutstanding](#)
- void(\* [callback](#) )(char \*, uint8\_t \*, unsigned int)
- void(\* [qoscallback](#) )(unsigned int)
- [String](#) [domain](#)
- uint8\_t \* [ip](#) = NULL
- uint16\_t [port](#)
- int [keepalive](#)
- uint16\_t [maxpacketsize](#)

### 10.16.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 105 of file MQTT.h.

### 10.16.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 10.16.2.1 EMQTT\_CONNACK\_RESPONSE

enum [MQTT::EMQTT\\_CONNACK\\_RESPONSE](#)

Enumerator

CONN_ACCEPT	
CONN_UNACCEPTABLE_PROOCOTOL	
CONN_ID_REJECT	
CONN_SERVER_UNAVAILALE	
CONN_BAD_USER_PASSWORD	
CONN_NOT_AUTHORIZED	

Definition at line 119 of file MQTT.h.

#### 10.16.2.2 EMQTT\_QOS

enum [MQTT::EMQTT\\_QOS](#)

types

Enumerator

QOS0	
QOS1	
QOS2	

Definition at line 108 of file MQTT.h.

### 10.16.2.3 MQTT\_VERSION

```
enum MQTT::MQTT_VERSION
```

#### Enumerator

MQTT_V31	
MQTT_V311	

Definition at line 114 of file MQTT.h.

## 10.16.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 10.16.3.1 MQTT() [1/9]

```
MQTT::MQTT ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 152 of file MQTT.h.

### 10.16.3.2 MQTT() [2/9]

```
MQTT::MQTT (
    char * domain,
    uint16_t port,
    void(*) (char *, uint8_t *, unsigned int) callback )
```

Definition at line 12 of file MQTT.cpp.

References `initialize()`.

### 10.16.3.3 MQTT() [3/9]

```
MQTT::MQTT (
    char * domain,
    uint16_t port,
    void(*) (char *, uint8_t *, unsigned int) callback,
    int maxpacketsize )
```

Definition at line 16 of file MQTT.cpp.

References `initialize()`.

**10.16.3.4 MQTT()** [4/9]

```
MQTT::MQTT (
    uint8_t * ip,
    uint16_t port,
    void(*) (char *, uint8_t *, unsigned int) callback )
```

Definition at line 20 of file MQTT.cpp.

References [initialize\(\)](#).

**10.16.3.5 MQTT()** [5/9]

```
MQTT::MQTT (
    uint8_t * ip,
    uint16_t port,
    void(*) (char *, uint8_t *, unsigned int) callback,
    int maxpacketsize )
```

Definition at line 24 of file MQTT.cpp.

References [initialize\(\)](#).

**10.16.3.6 MQTT()** [6/9]

```
MQTT::MQTT (
    char * domain,
    uint16_t port,
    int keepalive,
    void(*) (char *, uint8_t *, unsigned int) callback )
```

Definition at line 28 of file MQTT.cpp.

References [initialize\(\)](#).

**10.16.3.7 MQTT()** [7/9]

```
MQTT::MQTT (
    char * domain,
    uint16_t port,
    int keepalive,
    void(*) (char *, uint8_t *, unsigned int) callback,
    int maxpacketsize )
```

Definition at line 32 of file MQTT.cpp.

References [initialize\(\)](#).

### 10.16.3.8 MQTT() [8/9]

```
MQTT::MQTT (
    uint8_t * ip,
    uint16_t port,
    int keepalive,
    void(*) (char *, uint8_t *, unsigned int) callback )
```

Definition at line 36 of file MQTT.cpp.

References [initialize\(\)](#).

### 10.16.3.9 MQTT() [9/9]

```
MQTT::MQTT (
    uint8_t * ip,
    uint16_t port,
    int keepalive,
    void(*) (char *, uint8_t *, unsigned int) callback,
    int maxpacketsize )
```

Definition at line 40 of file MQTT.cpp.

References [initialize\(\)](#).

### 10.16.3.10 ~MQTT()

```
MQTT::~MQTT ( )
```

Definition at line 44 of file MQTT.cpp.

References [buffer](#), [disconnect\(\)](#), and [isConnected\(\)](#).

## 10.16.4 Member Function Documentation

### 10.16.4.1 addQosCallback()

```
void MQTT::addQosCallback (
    void(*) (unsigned int) qoscallback )
```

Definition at line 89 of file MQTT.cpp.

References [qoscallback](#).



#### 10.16.4.2 clear()

```
void MQTT::clear ( )
```

Definition at line 534 of file MQTT.cpp.

#### 10.16.4.3 connect() [1/3]

```
bool MQTT::connect (
    const char * id )
```

Definition at line 94 of file MQTT.cpp.

References connect(), and QOS0.

Referenced by reconnect().

#### 10.16.4.4 connect() [2/3]

```
bool MQTT::connect (
    const char * id,
    const char * user,
    const char * pass )
```

Definition at line 98 of file MQTT.cpp.

References connect(), and QOS0.

#### 10.16.4.5 connect() [3/3]

```
bool MQTT::connect (
    const char * id,
    const char * user,
    const char * pass,
    const char * willTopic,
    EMQTT_QOS willQos,
    uint8_t willRetain,
    const char * willMessage,
    bool cleanSession,
    MQTT_VERSION version = MQTT_V311 )
```

Definition at line 102 of file MQTT.cpp.

References buffer, CONN\_ACCEPT, isConnected(), keepalive, MQTT\_V31, MQTT\_V311, nextMsgId, ping↔ Outstanding, readPacket(), write(), and writeString().

Referenced by connect().

#### 10.16.4.6 disconnect()

```
void MQTT::disconnect ( )
```

Definition at line 506 of file MQTT.cpp.

References `buffer`.

Referenced by `setBroker()`, and `~MQTT()`.

#### 10.16.4.7 initialize()

```
void MQTT::initialize (
    char * domain,
    uint8_t * ip,
    uint16_t port,
    int keepalive,
    void(*) (char *, uint8_t *, unsigned int) callback,
    int maxpacketize ) [private]
```

Definition at line 53 of file MQTT.cpp.

References `buffer`, `callback`, `domain`, `ip`, `keepalive`, `maxpacketize`, `String::operator=()`, `port`, and `qoscallback`.

Referenced by `MQTT()`.

#### 10.16.4.8 isConnected()

```
bool MQTT::isConnected ( )
```

Definition at line 528 of file MQTT.cpp.

Referenced by `connect()`, `loop()`, `loop()`, `publish()`, `publishComplete()`, `publishRelease()`, `reconnect()`, `setBroker()`, `subscribe()`, `unsubscribe()`, and `~MQTT()`.

#### 10.16.4.9 loop()

```
bool MQTT::loop ( )
```

Definition at line 240 of file MQTT.cpp.

References `buffer`, `callback`, `isConnected()`, `keepalive`, `lastInActivity`, `lastOutActivity`, `pingOutstanding`, `publishComplete()`, `publishRelease()`, `qoscallback`, and `readPacket()`.

Referenced by `loop()`.

**10.16.4.10 publish()** [1/10]

```
bool MQTT::publish (
    const char * topic,
    const char * payload )
```

Definition at line 339 of file MQTT.cpp.

Referenced by `allowUser_callback()`, `maxCurrentC1_test()`, and `maxCurrentC2_test()`.

**10.16.4.11 publish()** [2/10]

```
bool MQTT::publish (
    const char * topic,
    const char * payload,
    bool retain )
```

Definition at line 343 of file MQTT.cpp.

**10.16.4.12 publish()** [3/10]

```
bool MQTT::publish (
    const char * topic,
    const char * payload,
    EMQTT\_QOS qos,
    uint16_t * messageid = NULL )
```

Definition at line 351 of file MQTT.cpp.

**10.16.4.13 publish()** [4/10]

```
bool MQTT::publish (
    const char * topic,
    const char * payload,
    EMQTT\_QOS qos,
    bool dup,
    uint16_t * messageid = NULL )
```

Definition at line 347 of file MQTT.cpp.

**10.16.4.14 publish()** [5/10]

```
bool MQTT::publish (
    const char * topic,
    const uint8_t * payload,
    unsigned int plength )
```

Definition at line 355 of file MQTT.cpp.

References [publish\(\)](#), and [QOS0](#).

**10.16.4.15 publish()** [6/10]

```
bool MQTT::publish (
    const char * topic,
    const uint8_t * payload,
    unsigned int plength,
    EMQTT_QOS qos,
    uint16_t * messageid = NULL )
```

Definition at line 363 of file MQTT.cpp.

References [publish\(\)](#).

**10.16.4.16 publish()** [7/10]

```
bool MQTT::publish (
    const char * topic,
    const uint8_t * payload,
    unsigned int plength,
    EMQTT_QOS qos,
    bool dup,
    uint16_t * messageid = NULL )
```

Definition at line 359 of file MQTT.cpp.

References [publish\(\)](#).

**10.16.4.17 publish()** [8/10]

```
bool MQTT::publish (
    const char * topic,
    const uint8_t * payload,
    unsigned int plength,
    bool retain )
```

Definition at line 367 of file MQTT.cpp.

References [publish\(\)](#), and [QOS0](#).

**10.16.4.18 publish()** [9/10]

```
bool MQTT::publish (
    const char * topic,
    const uint8_t * payload,
    unsigned int plength,
    bool retain,
    EMQTT_QOS qos,
    uint16_t * messageid = NULL )
```

Definition at line 371 of file MQTT.cpp.

References `publish()`.

Referenced by `publish()`.

**10.16.4.19 publish()** [10/10]

```
bool MQTT::publish (
    const char * topic,
    const uint8_t * payload,
    unsigned int plength,
    bool retain,
    EMQTT_QOS qos,
    bool dup,
    uint16_t * messageid )
```

Definition at line 375 of file MQTT.cpp.

References `buffer`, `isConnected()`, `maxpacketsize`, `nextMsgId`, `QOS1`, `QOS2`, `write()`, and `writeString()`.

Referenced by `publish()`.

**10.16.4.20 publishComplete()**

```
bool MQTT::publishComplete (
    uint16_t messageid ) [private]
```

Definition at line 429 of file MQTT.cpp.

References `buffer`, and `isConnected()`.

Referenced by `loop()`.

#### 10.16.4.21 publishRelease()

```
bool MQTT::publishRelease (
    uint16_t messageid ) [private]
```

Definition at line 416 of file MQTT.cpp.

References `buffer`, and `isConnected()`.

Referenced by `loop()`.

#### 10.16.4.22 readByte()

```
uint8_t MQTT::readByte ( ) [private]
```

Definition at line 190 of file MQTT.cpp.

Referenced by `readPacket()`.

#### 10.16.4.23 readPacket()

```
uint16_t MQTT::readPacket (
    uint8_t * lengthLength ) [private]
```

Definition at line 195 of file MQTT.cpp.

References `buffer`, `maxpacketSize`, and `readByte()`.

Referenced by `connect()`, and `loop()`.

#### 10.16.4.24 setBroker() [1/2]

```
void MQTT::setBroker (
    char * domain,
    uint16_t port )
```

Definition at line 70 of file MQTT.cpp.

References `disconnect()`, `domain`, `ip`, `isConnected()`, `String::operator=()`, and `port`.

**10.16.4.25 setBroker()** [2/2]

```
void MQTT::setBroker (
    uint8_t * ip,
    uint16_t port )
```

Definition at line 79 of file MQTT.cpp.

References `disconnect()`, `domain`, `ip`, `isConnected()`, `String::operator=()`, and `port`.

**10.16.4.26 subscribe()** [1/2]

```
bool MQTT::subscribe (
    const char * topic )
```

Definition at line 469 of file MQTT.cpp.

References `QOS0`, and `subscribe()`.

Referenced by `reconnect()`.

**10.16.4.27 subscribe()** [2/2]

```
bool MQTT::subscribe (
    const char * topic,
    EMQTT_QOS qos )
```

Definition at line 473 of file MQTT.cpp.

References `buffer`, `isConnected()`, `nextMsgId`, `write()`, and `writeString()`.

Referenced by `subscribe()`.

**10.16.4.28 unsubscribe()**

```
bool MQTT::unsubscribe (
    const char * topic )
```

Definition at line 491 of file MQTT.cpp.

References `buffer`, `isConnected()`, `nextMsgId`, `write()`, and `writeString()`.

#### 10.16.4.29 write()

```
bool MQTT::write (
    uint8_t header,
    uint8_t * buf,
    uint16_t length ) [private]
```

Definition at line 442 of file MQTT.cpp.

Referenced by connect(), publish(), subscribe(), and unsubscribe().

#### 10.16.4.30 writeString()

```
uint16_t MQTT::writeString (
    const char * string,
    uint8_t * buf,
    uint16_t pos ) [private]
```

Definition at line 514 of file MQTT.cpp.

References maxpacketsize.

Referenced by connect(), publish(), subscribe(), and unsubscribe().

### 10.16.5 Member Data Documentation

#### 10.16.5.1 \_client

```
TCPCClient MQTT::_client [private]
```

Definition at line 129 of file MQTT.h.

#### 10.16.5.2 buffer

```
uint8_t* MQTT::buffer = NULL [private]
```

Definition at line 130 of file MQTT.h.

Referenced by connect(), disconnect(), initialize(), loop(), publish(), publishComplete(), publishRelease(), readPacket(), subscribe(), unsubscribe(), and ~MQTT().



### 10.16.5.3 callback

```
void(* MQTT::callback) (char *, uint8_t *, unsigned int) [private]
```

Definition at line 135 of file MQTT.h.

Referenced by initialize(), and loop().

### 10.16.5.4 domain

```
String MQTT::domain [private]
```

Definition at line 141 of file MQTT.h.

Referenced by initialize(), and setBroker().

### 10.16.5.5 ip

```
uint8_t* MQTT::ip = NULL [private]
```

Definition at line 142 of file MQTT.h.

Referenced by initialize(), and setBroker().

### 10.16.5.6 keepalive

```
int MQTT::keepalive [private]
```

Definition at line 144 of file MQTT.h.

Referenced by connect(), initialize(), and loop().

### 10.16.5.7 lastInActivity

```
unsigned long MQTT::lastInActivity [private]
```

Definition at line 133 of file MQTT.h.

Referenced by loop().

#### 10.16.5.8 lastOutActivity

```
unsigned long MQTT::lastOutActivity [private]
```

Definition at line 132 of file MQTT.h.

Referenced by loop().

#### 10.16.5.9 maxpacketsize

```
uint16_t MQTT::maxpacketsize [private]
```

Definition at line 145 of file MQTT.h.

Referenced by initialize(), publish(), readPacket(), and writeString().

#### 10.16.5.10 nextMsgId

```
uint16_t MQTT::nextMsgId [private]
```

Definition at line 131 of file MQTT.h.

Referenced by connect(), publish(), subscribe(), and unsubscribe().

#### 10.16.5.11 pingOutstanding

```
bool MQTT::pingOutstanding [private]
```

Definition at line 134 of file MQTT.h.

Referenced by connect(), and loop().

#### 10.16.5.12 port

```
uint16_t MQTT::port [private]
```

Definition at line 143 of file MQTT.h.

Referenced by initialize(), and setBroker().

## 10.16.5.13 qoscallback

```
void(* MQTT::qoscallback) (unsigned int) [private]
```

Definition at line 136 of file MQTT.h.

Referenced by addQosCallback(), initialize(), and loop().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

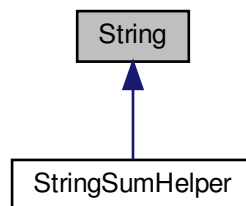
- lib/MQTT/src/MQTT.h
- lib/MQTT/src/MQTT.cpp

## 10.17 String Class Reference

Wiring [String](#): A class to hold and manipulate a dynamically allocated string.

```
#include <spark_wiring_string.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for String:



### Public Member Functions

- [String](#) (const char \*cstr="")  
*Construct a [String](#) object from a c-string (null-terminated)*
- [String](#) (const char \*cstr, unsigned int length)  
*Construct a [String](#) object from a pointer and length.*
- [String](#) (const [String](#) &str)  
*Construct a [String](#) object as a copy of another string.*
- [String](#) (const \_\_FlashStringHelper \*pstr)
- [String](#) (const Printable &printable)  
*Construct a [String](#) object from any Printable object.*
- [String](#) (char c)  
*Construct a [String](#) containing a single character.*
- [String](#) (unsigned char b, unsigned char base=10)  
*Construct a [String](#) from a unsigned char (uint8\_t) value, expressed as a number.*

- [String](#) (int value, unsigned char base=10)  
*Construct a [String](#) from a int (32 bit signed integer) value, expressed as a number.*
- [String](#) (unsigned int value, unsigned char base=10)  
*Construct a [String](#) from a unsigned int (32 bit unsigned integer) value, expressed as a number.*
- [String](#) (long value, unsigned char base=10)  
*Construct a [String](#) from a long (32 bit signed integer) value, expressed as a number.*
- [String](#) (unsigned long value, unsigned char base=10)  
*Construct a [String](#) from a unsigned long (32 bit unsigned integer) value, expressed as a number.*
- [String](#) (float value, int decimalPlaces=6)  
*Construct a [String](#) from a float (32 bit single precision floating point) value, expressed as a number.*
- [String](#) (double value, int decimalPlaces=6)  
*Construct a [String](#) from a double (64 bit double precision floating point) value, expressed as a number.*
- [~String](#) (void)  
*Destructor. Also deletes the underlying dynamically allocated string.*
- unsigned char [reserve](#) (unsigned int size)  
*Reserves a buffer of size.*
- unsigned int [length](#) (void) const  
*Returns the length of the string in bytes.*
- [String](#) & [operator=](#) (const [String](#) &rhs)  
*Assigns this string to have a copy of [String](#) rhs.*
- [String](#) & [operator=](#) (const char \*cstr)  
*Assigns this string to have a copy of c-string (null-terminated) cstr.*
- [String](#) & [operator=](#) (const \_\_FlashStringHelper \*pstr)
- [operator const char \\*](#) () const  
*Returns the contents this [String](#) as a c-string (null-terminated)*
- unsigned char [concat](#) (const [String](#) &str)  
*Append (concatenate) a [String](#) object to the end of this [String](#), modifying this string in place.*
- unsigned char [concat](#) (const char \*cstr)  
*Append (concatenate) a c-string (null-terminated) to the end of this [String](#), modifying this string in place.*
- unsigned char [concat](#) (const \_\_FlashStringHelper \*str)
- unsigned char [concat](#) (char c)  
*Append (concatenate) a single character to the end of this [String](#), modifying this string in place.*
- unsigned char [concat](#) (unsigned char c)  
*Append (concatenate) the byte value c to the end of this [String](#) as a decimal number 0 - 255, modifying this string in place.*
- unsigned char [concat](#) (int num)  
*Append (concatenate) the integer value num to the end of this [String](#) as a signed decimal number (base 10), modifying this string in place.*
- unsigned char [concat](#) (unsigned int num)  
*Append (concatenate) the unsigned integer value num to the end of this [String](#) as a unsigned decimal number (base 10), modifying this string in place.*
- unsigned char [concat](#) (long num)  
*Append (concatenate) the long integer value num to the end of this [String](#) as a signed decimal number (base 10), modifying this string in place.*
- unsigned char [concat](#) (unsigned long num)  
*Append (concatenate) the unsigned long value num to the end of this [String](#) as a unsigned decimal number (base 10), modifying this string in place.*
- unsigned char [concat](#) (float num)  
*Append (concatenate) the float n to the end of this [String](#) as a decimal number (base 10), modifying this string in place.*
- unsigned char [concat](#) (double num)

Append (concatenate) the double precision float *n* to the end of this [String](#) as a decimal number (base 10), modifying this string in place.

- [String](#) & [operator+=](#) (const [String](#) &rhs)

Appends (concatenate) a [String](#) object to the end of this [String](#), modifying this string in place.

- [String](#) & [operator+=](#) (const char \*cstr)

Appends (concatenate) a c-string (null-terminated) to the end of this [String](#), modifying this string in place.

- [String](#) & [operator+=](#) (char c)

Appends (concatenate) a single character to the end of this [String](#), modifying this string in place.

- [String](#) & [operator+=](#) (unsigned char num)

Append (concatenate) the byte value *num* to the end of this [String](#) as a decimal number 0 - 255, modifying this string in place.

- [String](#) & [operator+=](#) (int num)

Append (concatenate) the integer value *num* to the end of this [String](#) as a signed decimal number (base 10), modifying this string in place.

- [String](#) & [operator+=](#) (unsigned int num)

Append (concatenate) the unsigned integer value *num* to the end of this [String](#) as a unsigned decimal number (base 10), modifying this string in place.

- [String](#) & [operator+=](#) (long num)

Append (concatenate) the long integer value *num* to the end of this [String](#) as a signed decimal number (base 10), modifying this string in place.

- [String](#) & [operator+=](#) (unsigned long num)

Append (concatenate) the unsigned long value *num* to the end of this [String](#) as a unsigned decimal number (base 10), modifying this string in place.

- [operator StringIfHelperType](#) () const

- int [compareTo](#) (const [String](#) &s) const

Compares this string to another string using *strcmp* (case-sensitive)

- unsigned char [equals](#) (const [String](#) &s) const

Returns true if this string is equal to another string (case-sensitive)

- unsigned char [equals](#) (const char \*cstr) const

Returns true if this string equal to another string (case-sensitive)

- unsigned char [operator==](#) (const [String](#) &rhs) const

Returns true if this string is equal to another string (case-sensitive)

- unsigned char [operator==](#) (const char \*cstr) const

Returns true if this string equal to another string (case-sensitive)

- unsigned char [operator!=](#) (const [String](#) &rhs) const

Returns true if this string is greater than to another string (case-sensitive)

- unsigned char [operator!=](#) (const char \*cstr) const

Returns true if this string not equal to another string (case-sensitive)

- unsigned char [operator<](#) (const [String](#) &rhs) const

Returns true if this string is less than to another string (case-sensitive)

- unsigned char [operator>](#) (const [String](#) &rhs) const

Returns true if this string is greater than to another string (case-sensitive)

- unsigned char [operator<=](#) (const [String](#) &rhs) const

Returns true if this string is less than or equal to another string (case-sensitive)

- unsigned char [operator>=](#) (const [String](#) &rhs) const

Returns true if this string is greater than or equal to another string (case-sensitive)

- unsigned char [equalsIgnoreCase](#) (const [String](#) &s) const

Returns true if this string equals another string (case-insensitive)

- unsigned char [startsWith](#) (const [String](#) &prefix) const

Returns true if this string starts with prefix (case-sensitive)

- unsigned char [startsWith](#) (const [String](#) &prefix, unsigned int offset) const

Returns true if this string contains prefix at specified offset (case-sensitive)

- unsigned char **endsWith** (const **String** &suffix) const  
*Returns true if this string ends with suffix (case-sensitive)*
- char **charAt** (unsigned int index) const  
*Gets the character at offset index.*
- void **setCharAt** (unsigned int index, char c)  
*Set the character at offset index.*
- char **operator[]** (unsigned int index) const  
*Gets the character at offset index.*
- char & **operator[]** (unsigned int index)  
*Set the character at offset index.*
- void **getBytes** (unsigned char \*buf, unsigned int bufsize, unsigned int index=0) const  
*Copy the data out of this **String** into another buffer.*
- void **toCharArray** (char \*buf, unsigned int bufsize, unsigned int index=0) const  
*Copy the data out of this **String** into another buffer.*
- const char \* **c\_str** () const  
*Returns a c-string (null-terminated)*
- int **indexOf** (char ch) const  
*Search this string for a given character.*
- int **indexOf** (char ch, unsigned int fromIndex) const  
*Search this string for a given character starting at an offset.*
- int **indexOf** (const **String** &str) const  
*Search this string for a given **String**.*
- int **indexOf** (const **String** &str, unsigned int fromIndex) const  
*Search this string for a given **String** starting at an offset.*
- int **lastIndexOf** (char ch) const  
*Search this string for a given character, starting at the end.*
- int **lastIndexOf** (char ch, unsigned int fromIndex) const  
*Search this string for a given character, starting at the fromIndex and going toward the beginning.*
- int **lastIndexOf** (const **String** &str) const  
*Search this string for a last occurrence of str.*
- int **lastIndexOf** (const **String** &str, unsigned int fromIndex) const  
*Search this string for a last occurrence of str starting at fromIndex.*
- **String substring** (unsigned int beginIndex) const  
*Returns a **String** object with a copy of the characters starting at beginIndex through the end of the string.*
- **String substring** (unsigned int beginIndex, unsigned int endIndex) const  
*Returns a **String** object with a copy of the characters in the specified range.*
- **String & replace** (char find, char replace)  
*Replaces every occurrence of a character in the string with another character, modifying it in place.*
- **String & replace** (const **String** &find, const **String** &replace)  
*Replaces every occurrence of a **String** with another **String**, modifying it in place.*
- **String & remove** (unsigned int index)  
*Removes characters from the **String**, modifying it in place.*
- **String & remove** (unsigned int index, unsigned int count)  
*Removes characters from the **String**, modifying it in place.*
- **String & toLowerCase** (void)  
*Converts this **String** to lower case, modifying it in place.*
- **String & toUpperCase** (void)  
*Converts this **String** to upper case, modifying it in place.*
- **String & trim** (void)  
*Removes leading and trailing white spaces from this string, modifying it in place.*
- long **toInt** (void) const  
*Converts this string to a signed integer (32-bit)*
- float **toFloat** (void) const  
*Converts this string to a float (single precision floating point value)*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static [String format](#) (const char \*format,...)  
*Uses printf-style formatting to build a [String](#) object [static].*

## Protected Member Functions

- void [init](#) (void)
- void [invalidate](#) (void)
- unsigned char [changeBuffer](#) (unsigned int maxStrLen)
- unsigned char [concat](#) (const char \*cstr, unsigned int [length](#))
- [String](#) & [copy](#) (const char \*cstr, unsigned int [length](#))
- [String](#) & [copy](#) (const \_\_FlashStringHelper \*pstr, unsigned int [length](#))

## Protected Attributes

- char \* [buffer](#)  
*The buffer containing the data. It is always null-terminated.*
- unsigned int [capacity](#)  
*The capacity of the buffer. The longest string is one byte less than this.*
- unsigned int [len](#)  
*The [String](#) length (not counting the null terminator).*
- unsigned char [flags](#)  
*Unused, for future features.*

## Private Types

- typedef void(String::\* [StringIfHelperType](#)) () const

## Private Member Functions

- void [StringIfHelper](#) () const

## Friends

- class [StringPrintableHelper](#)
- [StringSumHelper](#) & [operator+](#) (const [StringSumHelper](#) &lhs, const [String](#) &rhs)  
*Append (concatenate) a [String](#) to the end of lhs.*
- [StringSumHelper](#) & [operator+](#) (const [StringSumHelper](#) &lhs, const char \*cstr)  
*Append (concatenate) a c-string (null-terminated) to the end of lhs.*
- [StringSumHelper](#) & [operator+](#) (const [StringSumHelper](#) &lhs, char c)  
*Append (concatenate) the character c the end of lhs a.*
- [StringSumHelper](#) & [operator+](#) (const [StringSumHelper](#) &lhs, unsigned char num)  
*Append (concatenate) the unsigned char num to the end of lhs as a decimal number (base 10)*
- [StringSumHelper](#) & [operator+](#) (const [StringSumHelper](#) &lhs, int num)  
*Append (concatenate) the signed int num to the end of lhs as a decimal number (base 10)*
- [StringSumHelper](#) & [operator+](#) (const [StringSumHelper](#) &lhs, unsigned int num)  
*Append (concatenate) the unsigned int num to the end of lhs as a decimal number (base 10)*
- [StringSumHelper](#) & [operator+](#) (const [StringSumHelper](#) &lhs, long num)  
*Append (concatenate) the long integer num to the end of lhs as a decimal number (base 10)*
- [StringSumHelper](#) & [operator+](#) (const [StringSumHelper](#) &lhs, unsigned long num)  
*Append (concatenate) the unsigned long integer to the end of lhs as a decimal number (base 10)*
- [StringSumHelper](#) & [operator+](#) (const [StringSumHelper](#) &lhs, float num)  
*Append (concatenate) the float num to the end of lhs as a decimal number (base 10)*
- [StringSumHelper](#) & [operator+](#) (const [StringSumHelper](#) &lhs, double num)  
*Append (concatenate) the double precision float num to the end of lhs as a decimal number (base 10)*

### 10.17.1 Detailed Description

Wiring [String](#): A class to hold and manipulate a dynamically allocated string.

Definition at line 54 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

### 10.17.2 Member Typedef Documentation

#### 10.17.2.1 StringIfHelperType

```
typedef void(String::* String::StringIfHelperType) () const [private]
```

Definition at line 59 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

### 10.17.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 10.17.3.1 String() [1/13]

```
String::String (  
    const char * cstr = "" )
```

Construct a [String](#) object from a c-string (null-terminated)

##### Parameters

<i>cstr</i>	The string to copy, optional. If not specified, starts with an empty string
-------------	---

Referenced by `StringSumHelper::StringSumHelper()`.

#### 10.17.3.2 String() [2/13]

```
String::String (  
    const char * cstr,  
    unsigned int length )
```

Construct a [String](#) object from a pointer and length.

##### Parameters

<i>cstr</i>	Pointer to a bytes, typically ASCII or UTF-8. Does not need to be null-terminated.
<i>length</i>	Length in bytes of the string.



### 10.17.3.3 String() [3/13]

```
String::String (
    const String & str )
```

Construct a [String](#) object as a copy of another string.

#### Parameters

<i>str</i>	The string to copy. Changes made to <i>str</i> in the future won't be reflected in this copy.
------------	---

Referenced by `StringSumHelper::StringSumHelper()`.

### 10.17.3.4 String() [4/13]

```
String::String (
    const __FlashStringHelper * pstr )
```

### 10.17.3.5 String() [5/13]

```
String::String (
    const Printable & printable )
```

Construct a [String](#) object from any Printable object.

#### Parameters

<i>printable</i>	The Printable object. The <code>toPrint()</code> method will be called on it to print to this <a href="#">String</a> the textual representation of the object.
------------------	--

For example, `IPAddress` is printable, so you can pass an `IPAddress` to this constructor and this string will contain a textual representation of the `IPAddress` (dotted quad).

### 10.17.3.6 String() [6/13]

```
String::String (
    char c ) [explicit]
```

Construct a [String](#) containing a single character.

## Parameters

<i>c</i>	The character to set the <a href="#">String</a> to
----------	--

Referenced by `StringSumHelper::StringSumHelper()`.

10.17.3.7 `String()` [7/13]

```
String::String (
    unsigned char b,
    unsigned char base = 10 ) [explicit]
```

Construct a [String](#) from a unsigned char (uint8\_t) value, expressed as a number.

## Parameters

<i>b</i>	The value.
<i>base</i>	The number base, default is 10 (decimal). Other values include 8 (octal) and 16 (hexadecimal).

Referenced by `StringSumHelper::StringSumHelper()`.

10.17.3.8 `String()` [8/13]

```
String::String (
    int value,
    unsigned char base = 10 ) [explicit]
```

Construct a [String](#) from a int (32 bit signed integer) value, expressed as a number.

## Parameters

<i>value</i>	The value.
<i>base</i>	The number base, default is 10 (decimal). Other values include 8 (octal) and 16 (hexadecimal).

Referenced by `StringSumHelper::StringSumHelper()`.

10.17.3.9 `String()` [9/13]

```
String::String (
    unsigned int value,
    unsigned char base = 10 ) [explicit]
```

Construct a [String](#) from a unsigned int (32 bit unsigned integer) value, expressed as a number.

## Parameters

<i>value</i>	The value.
<i>base</i>	The number base, default is 10 (decimal). Other values include 8 (octal) and 16 (hexadecimal).

Referenced by `maxCurrentC1_test()`, `maxCurrentC2_test()`, and `StringSumHelper::StringSumHelper()`.

**10.17.3.10 String()** [10/13]

```
String::String (
    long value,
    unsigned char base = 10 ) [explicit]
```

Construct a [String](#) from a long (32 bit signed integer) value, expressed as a number.

## Parameters

<i>value</i>	The value.
<i>base</i>	The number base, default is 10 (decimal). Other values include 8 (octal) and 16 (hexadecimal).

Referenced by `StringSumHelper::StringSumHelper()`.

**10.17.3.11 String()** [11/13]

```
String::String (
    unsigned long value,
    unsigned char base = 10 ) [explicit]
```

Construct a [String](#) from a unsigned long (32 bit unsigned integer) value, expressed as a number.

## Parameters

<i>value</i>	The value.
<i>base</i>	The number base, default is 10 (decimal). Other values include 8 (octal) and 16 (hexadecimal).

Referenced by `StringSumHelper::StringSumHelper()`.

**10.17.3.12 String()** [12/13]

```
String::String (
    float value,
    int decimalPlaces = 6 ) [explicit]
```

Construct a [String](#) from a float (32 bit single precision floating point) value, expressed as a number.

## Parameters

<i>value</i>	The value.
<i>decimalPlaces</i>	The number of decimal places to show. Default = 6.

**10.17.3.13 String()** [13/13]

```
String::String (
    double value,
    int decimalPlaces = 6 ) [explicit]
```

Construct a [String](#) from a double (64 bit double precision floating point) value, expressed as a number.

## Parameters

<i>value</i>	The value.
<i>decimalPlaces</i>	The number of decimal places to show. Default = 6.

**10.17.3.14 ~String()**

```
String::~~String (
    void )
```

Destructor. Also deletes the underlying dynamically allocated string.

**10.17.4 Member Function Documentation****10.17.4.1 c\_str()**

```
const char* String::c_str ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns a c-string (null-terminated)

This allows the [String](#) object to be passed to anything that requires a c-string. See also operator const char \*.

One place where you need to explicitly use [c\\_str\(\)](#) or cast is when passing a [String](#) as a variable argument to `sprintf`:

```
String str;
sprintf(buf, sizeof(buf), "string=%s", str.c_str());
```

If you leave off the `c_str()` the value won't be printed as string. This also applies to things that use `sprintf` internally, like `Log`:

```
Log.info("string=%s", str.c_str());
```

This method returns a pointer to the internal buffer. If the underlying string is reallocated because the string is appended to, this pointer will be invalid.

Definition at line 819 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

References `buffer`.

Referenced by operator `const char *()`.

#### 10.17.4.2 `changeBuffer()`

```
unsigned char String::changeBuffer (
    unsigned int maxStrLen ) [protected]
```

#### 10.17.4.3 `charAt()`

```
char String::charAt (
    unsigned int index ) const
```

Gets the character at offset index.

##### Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index to set (0 = first character)
--------------	--

##### Returns

The character is 0 if the index is larger than the length of the string.

#### 10.17.4.4 `compareTo()`

```
int String::compareTo (
    const String & s ) const
```

Compares this string to another string using `strcmp` (case-sensitive)

**Parameters**

<i>s</i>	the string to compare to
----------	--------------------------

**Returns**

< 0 if *s* is less than this, == 0 if *s* equals this, or > 0 if *s* is greater than this

Uses the C standard library function `strcmp` which is case-sensitive and does not correctly compare UTF-8 characters.

**10.17.4.5 concat()** [1/12]

```
unsigned char String::concat (
    const String & str )
```

Append (concatenate) a [String](#) object to the end of this [String](#), modifying this string in place.

**Parameters**

<i>str</i>	The string to copy from. It is not modified.
------------	--

**Returns**

true if the append succeeded or false if there was not enough memory or the parameter was invalid.

Referenced by operator+=().

**10.17.4.6 concat()** [2/12]

```
unsigned char String::concat (
    const char * cstr )
```

Append (concatenate) a c-string (null-terminated) to the end of this [String](#), modifying this string in place.

**Parameters**

<i>cstr</i>	The string to copy from. It is not modified.
-------------	--

**Returns**

true if the append succeeded or false if there was not enough memory or the parameter was invalid.

Referenced by operator+=().

**10.17.4.7 concat()** [3/12]

```
unsigned char String::concat (
    const __FlashStringHelper * str )
```

**10.17.4.8 concat()** [4/12]

```
unsigned char String::concat (
    char c )
```

Append (concatenate) a single character to the end of this [String](#), modifying this string in place.

**Parameters**

<i>c</i>	The character to append.
----------	--------------------------

**Returns**

true if the append succeeded or false if there was not enough memory.

Referenced by operator+=().

**10.17.4.9 concat()** [5/12]

```
unsigned char String::concat (
    unsigned char c )
```

Append (concatenate) the byte value *c* to the end of this [String](#) as a decimal number 0 - 255, modifying this string in place.

**Parameters**

<i>c</i>	The value to append.
----------	----------------------

**Returns**

true if the append succeeded or false if there was not enough memory.

Referenced by operator+=().

**10.17.4.10 concat()** [6/12]

```
unsigned char String::concat (
    int num )
```

Append (concatenate) the integer value `num` to the end of this [String](#) as a signed decimal number (base 10), modifying this string in place.

**Parameters**

<i>num</i>	The value to append.
------------	----------------------

**Returns**

true if the append succeeded or false if there was not enough memory.

Referenced by `allowUser_callback()`, `maxCurrentC1_test()`, `maxCurrentC2_test()`, and `operator+=()`.

**10.17.4.11 concat()** [7/12]

```
unsigned char String::concat (
    unsigned int num )
```

Append (concatenate) the unsigned integer value `num` to the end of this [String](#) as a unsigned decimal number (base 10), modifying this string in place.

**Parameters**

<i>num</i>	The value to append.
------------	----------------------

**Returns**

true if the append succeeded or false if there was not enough memory.

Referenced by `operator+=()`.

**10.17.4.12 concat()** [8/12]

```
unsigned char String::concat (
    long num )
```

Append (concatenate) the long integer value `num` to the end of this [String](#) as a signed decimal number (base 10), modifying this string in place.



## Parameters

<i>num</i>	The value to append.
------------	----------------------

## Returns

true if the append succeeded or false if there was not enough memory.

Referenced by operator+=().

**10.17.4.13 concat()** [9/12]

```
unsigned char String::concat (  
    unsigned long num )
```

Append (concatenate) the unsigned long value *num* to the end of this [String](#) as a unsigned decimal number (base 10), modifying this string in place.

## Parameters

<i>num</i>	The value to append.
------------	----------------------

## Returns

true if the append succeeded or false if there was not enough memory.

Referenced by operator+=().

**10.17.4.14 concat()** [10/12]

```
unsigned char String::concat (  
    float num )
```

Append (concatenate) the float *n* to the end of this [String](#) as a decimal number (base 10), modifying this string in place.

## Parameters

<i>num</i>	The value to append.
------------	----------------------

## Returns

true if the append succeeded or false if there was not enough memory.

**10.17.4.15 concat()** [11/12]

```
unsigned char String::concat (
    double num )
```

Append (concatenate) the double precision float *n* to the end of this [String](#) as a decimal number (base 10), modifying this string in place.

**Parameters**

<i>num</i>	The value to append.
------------	----------------------

**Returns**

true if the append succeeded or false if there was not enough memory.

**10.17.4.16 concat()** [12/12]

```
unsigned char String::concat (
    const char * cstr,
    unsigned int length ) [protected]
```

**10.17.4.17 copy()** [1/2]

```
String& String::copy (
    const char * cstr,
    unsigned int length ) [protected]
```

**10.17.4.18 copy()** [2/2]

```
String& String::copy (
    const __FlashStringHelper * pstr,
    unsigned int length ) [protected]
```

**10.17.4.19 endsWith()**

```
unsigned char String::endsWith (
    const String & suffix ) const
```

Returns true if this string ends with suffix (case-sensitive)

## Parameters

<i>suffix</i>	the string containing the suffix to test
---------------	--

Uses the C standard library function `strcmp` which is case-sensitive and may not work properly with UTF-8 characters.

10.17.4.20 `equals()` [1/2]

```
unsigned char String::equals (  
    const String & s ) const
```

Returns true if this string is equal to another string (case-sensitive)

## Parameters

<i>s</i>	the string to compare to
----------	--------------------------

## Returns

true if the other string is equal to this string.

Uses the C standard library function `strcmp` which is case-sensitive and does not correctly compare UTF-8 characters.

Referenced by `operator!=()`, and `operator==()`.

10.17.4.21 `equals()` [2/2]

```
unsigned char String::equals (  
    const char * cstr ) const
```

Returns true if this string equal to another string (case-sensitive)

## Parameters

<i>cstr</i>	the c-string (null-terminated) to compare to
-------------	--

## Returns

true if the other string is equal to this string.

Uses the C standard library function `strcmp` which is case-sensitive and does not correctly compare UTF-8 characters.

Referenced by `operator!=()`, and `operator==()`.

#### 10.17.4.22 equalsIgnoreCase()

```
unsigned char String::equalsIgnoreCase (
    const String & s ) const
```

Returns true if this string equals another string (case-insensitive)

##### Parameters

<i>s</i>	the string to compare to
----------	--------------------------

##### Returns

true if equal, false if not

Uses the C standard library function `strcmp` which is case-sensitive and does not correctly compare UTF-8 characters.

#### 10.17.4.23 format()

```
static String String::format (
    const char * format,
    ... ) [static]
```

Uses printf-style formatting to build a [String](#) object [static].

##### Parameters

<i>format</i>	The formatting string
<i>...</i>	Variable arguments corresponding to the formatting string

##### Returns

Returns a [String](#) object formatted as specified

#### 10.17.4.24 getBytes()

```
void String::getBytes (
    unsigned char * buf,
    unsigned int bufsize,
    unsigned int index = 0 ) const
```

Copy the data out of this [String](#) into another buffer.

##### Parameters

<i>buf</i>	The buffer to copy into
<i>bufsize</i>	The size of the buffer. The buffer will contain a null-terminated string so the maximum string length is <code>bufsize - 1</code> .
<i>index</i>	The index to start copying from (0 = first character). Optional. Default is from 0, the start of the string.

If bufsize is smaller than the string the string will be truncated and still null-terminated. If the string is truncated and UTF-8, it may break a multi-byte character sequence in the middle, resulting in invalid UTF-8.

Referenced by toCharArray().

#### 10.17.4.25 indexOf() [1/4]

```
int String::indexOf (
    char ch ) const
```

Search this string for a given character.

##### Parameters

<i>ch</i>	The ASCII character to search for
-----------	-----------------------------------

##### Returns

index of the character or -1 if not found. 0 = the first character.

This uses the C standard library function strchr and is only compatible with ASCII characters. It can return invalid results for UTF-8 strings.

#### 10.17.4.26 indexOf() [2/4]

```
int String::indexOf (
    char ch,
    unsigned int fromIndex ) const
```

Search this string for a given character starting at an offset.

##### Parameters

<i>ch</i>	The ASCII character to search for
<i>fromIndex</i>	The index to start from (0 = first character)

##### Returns

index of the character or -1 if not found. 0 = the first character.

This uses the C standard library function strchr and is only compatible with ASCII characters. It can return invalid results for UTF-8 strings.

#### 10.17.4.27 indexOf() [3/4]

```
int String::indexOf (
    const String & str ) const
```

Search this string for a given [String](#).

## Parameters

<i>str</i>	The string to search for
------------	--------------------------

## Returns

index of the string or -1 if not found. 0 = the first character.

This uses the C standard library function `strstr` and is only compatible with ASCII characters. It can return invalid results for UTF-8 strings. It is case-sensitive.

**10.17.4.28** `indexOf()` [4/4]

```
int String::indexOf (
    const String & str,
    unsigned int fromIndex ) const
```

Search this string for a given **String** starting at an offset.

## Parameters

<i>str</i>	The string to search for
<i>fromIndex</i>	The index to start from (0 = first character)

## Returns

index of the string or -1 if not found. 0 = the first character.

This uses the C standard library function `strstr` and is only compatible with ASCII characters. It can return invalid results for UTF-8 strings. It is case-sensitive.

**10.17.4.29** `init()`

```
void String::init (
    void ) [protected]
```

**10.17.4.30** `invalidate()`

```
void String::invalidate (
    void ) [protected]
```

**10.17.4.31** `lastIndexOf()` [1/4]

```
int String::lastIndexOf (
    char ch ) const
```

Search this string for a given character, starting at the end.

## Parameters

<i>ch</i>	The ASCII character to search for
-----------	-----------------------------------

## Returns

index of the character or -1 if not found. 0 = the first character.

This uses the C standard library function `strchr` and is only compatible with ASCII characters. It can return invalid results for UTF-8 strings.

**10.17.4.32** `lastIndexOf()` [2/4]

```
int String::lastIndexOf (
    char ch,
    unsigned int fromIndex ) const
```

Search this string for a given character, starting at the `fromIndex` and going toward the beginning.

## Parameters

<i>ch</i>	The ASCII character to search for
<i>fromIndex</i>	The index to start from (0 = first character)

## Returns

index of the character or -1 if not found. 0 = the first character.

This uses the C standard library function `strchr` and is only compatible with ASCII characters. It can return invalid results for UTF-8 strings.

**10.17.4.33** `lastIndexOf()` [3/4]

```
int String::lastIndexOf (
    const String & str ) const
```

Search this string for a last occurrence of `str`.

## Parameters

<i>str</i>	The string to search for
------------	--------------------------

## Returns

index of the start of the string or -1 if not found. 0 = the first character.

This uses the C standard library function `strstr` and is only compatible with ASCII characters. It can return invalid results for UTF-8 strings. It is case-sensitive.

#### 10.17.4.34 `lastIndexOf()` [4/4]

```
int String::lastIndexOf (
    const String & str,
    unsigned int fromIndex ) const
```

Search this string for a last occurrence of *str* starting at *fromIndex*.

##### Parameters

<i>str</i>	The string to search for
<i>fromIndex</i>	The index to start from (0 = first character)

##### Returns

index of the start of the string or -1 if not found. 0 = the first character.

This uses the C standard library function `strstr` and is only compatible with ASCII characters. It can return invalid results for UTF-8 strings. It is case-sensitive.

#### 10.17.4.35 `length()`

```
unsigned int String::length (
    void ) const [inline]
```

Returns the length of the string in bytes.

Note that for UTF-8 strings, this is the number of bytes, not characters.

Definition at line 208 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

References `len`.

#### 10.17.4.36 `operator const char *()`

```
String::operator const char * ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns the contents this [String](#) as a c-string (null-terminated)

See also [c\\_str\(\)](#) which is another way to do this.

Definition at line 241 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

References [c\\_str\(\)](#).



#### 10.17.4.37 operator StringIfHelperType()

```
String::operator StringIfHelperType ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 536 of file spark\_wiring\_string.h.

References `buffer`, and `StringIfHelper()`.

#### 10.17.4.38 operator!=(*String*) [1/2]

```
unsigned char String::operator!=(  
    const String & rhs ) const [inline]
```

Returns true if this string is greater than to another string (case-sensitive)

**Parameters**

<i>rhs</i>	the string to compare to
------------	--------------------------

**Returns**

true if the other string is greater than this string.

Uses the C standard library function `strcmp` which is case-sensitive and does not correctly compare UTF-8 characters.

Definition at line 610 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

References `equals()`.

**10.17.4.39 operator!=()** [2/2]

```
unsigned char String::operator!= (
    const char * cstr ) const [inline]
```

Returns true if this string not equal to another string (case-sensitive)

**Parameters**

<i>cstr</i>	the c-string (null-terminated) to compare to
-------------	--

**Returns**

true if the other string is not equal to this string.

Uses the C standard library function `strcmp` which is case-sensitive and does not correctly compare UTF-8 characters.

Definition at line 622 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

References `equals()`.

**10.17.4.40 operator+=()** [1/8]

```
String& String::operator+= (
    const String & rhs ) [inline]
```

Appends (concatenate) a [String](#) object to the end of this [String](#), modifying this string in place.

## Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The string to copy from. It is not modified.
------------	--

## Returns

This string to you can chain operations together. If there was not enough memory or other error occurs, this [String](#) will be left unmodified.

Definition at line 352 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

References `concat()`.

**10.17.4.41 operator+=()** [2/8]

```
String& String::operator+= (
    const char * cstr ) [inline]
```

Appends (concatenate) a c-string (null-terminated) to the end of this [String](#), modifying this string in place.

## Parameters

<i>cstr</i>	The string to copy from. It is not modified.
-------------	--

## Returns

This string to you can chain operations together. If there was not enough memory or other error occurs, this [String](#) will be left unmodified.

Definition at line 362 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

References `concat()`.

**10.17.4.42 operator+=()** [3/8]

```
String& String::operator+= (
    char c ) [inline]
```

Appends (concatenate) a single character to the end of this [String](#), modifying this string in place.

## Parameters

<i>c</i>	The character to append.
----------	--------------------------

**Returns**

This string to you can chain operations together. If there was not enough memory or other error occurs, this [String](#) will be left unmodified.

Definition at line 372 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

References `concat()`.

**10.17.4.43 operator+=()** [4/8]

```
String& String::operator+= (
    unsigned char num ) [inline]
```

Append (concatenate) the byte value `num` to the end of this [String](#) as a decimal number 0 - 255, modifying this string in place.

**Parameters**

<i>num</i>	The value to append.
------------	----------------------

**Returns**

This string to you can chain operations together. If there was not enough memory or other error occurs, this [String](#) will be left unmodified.

Definition at line 382 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

References `concat()`.

**10.17.4.44 operator+=()** [5/8]

```
String& String::operator+= (
    int num ) [inline]
```

Append (concatenate) the integer value `num` to the end of this [String](#) as a signed decimal number (base 10), modifying this string in place.

**Parameters**

<i>num</i>	The value to append.
------------	----------------------

**Returns**

This string to you can chain operations together. If there was not enough memory or other error occurs, this [String](#) will be left unmodified.

Definition at line 392 of file spark\_wiring\_string.h.

References `concat()`.

#### 10.17.4.45 `operator+=()` [6/8]

```
String& String::operator+= (
    unsigned int num ) [inline]
```

Append (concatenate) the unsigned integer value `num` to the end of this [String](#) as a unsigned decimal number (base 10), modifying this string in place.

##### Parameters

<i>num</i>	The value to append.
------------	----------------------

##### Returns

This string to you can chain operations together. If there was not enough memory or other error occurs, this [String](#) will be left unmodified.

Definition at line 402 of file spark\_wiring\_string.h.

References `concat()`.

#### 10.17.4.46 `operator+=()` [7/8]

```
String& String::operator+= (
    long num ) [inline]
```

Append (concatenate) the long integer value `num` to the end of this [String](#) as a signed decimal number (base 10), modifying this string in place.

##### Parameters

<i>num</i>	The value to append.
------------	----------------------

##### Returns

This string to you can chain operations together. If there was not enough memory or other error occurs, this [String](#) will be left unmodified.

Definition at line 412 of file spark\_wiring\_string.h.

References `concat()`.

**10.17.4.47 operator+=()** [8/8]

```
String& String::operator+= (
    unsigned long num ) [inline]
```

Append (concatenate) the unsigned long value `num` to the end of this `String` as a unsigned decimal number (base 10), modifying this string in place.

**Parameters**

<i>num</i>	The value to append.
------------	----------------------

**Returns**

This string to you can chain operations together. If there was not enough memory or other error occurs, this `String` will be left unmodified.

Definition at line 422 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

References `concat()`.

**10.17.4.48 operator<()**

```
unsigned char String::operator< (
    const String & rhs ) const
```

Returns true if this string is less than to another string (case-sensitive)

**Parameters**

<i>rhs</i>	the string to compare to
------------	--------------------------

**Returns**

true if the other string is less than this string.

Uses the C standard library function `strcmp` which is case-sensitive and does not correctly compare UTF-8 characters.

**10.17.4.49 operator<=()**

```
unsigned char String::operator<= (
    const String & rhs ) const
```

Returns true if this string is less than or equal to another string (case-sensitive)

## Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	the string to compare to
------------	--------------------------

## Returns

true if the other string is less than or equal to this string.

Uses the C standard library function `strcmp` which is case-sensitive and does not correctly compare UTF-8 characters.

10.17.4.50 `operator=()` [1/3]

```
String& String::operator= (
    const String & rhs )
```

Assigns this string to have a copy of [String](#) rhs.

## Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The string to copy from.
------------	--------------------------

10.17.4.51 `operator=()` [2/3]

```
String& String::operator= (
    const char * cstr )
```

Assigns this string to have a copy of c-string (null-terminated) cstr.

## Parameters

<i>cstr</i>	The string to copy from.
-------------	--------------------------

Referenced by `allowUser_callback()`, `callback()`, `charToString()`, `MQTT::initialize()`, `loop()`, and `MQTT::setBroker()`.

10.17.4.52 `operator=()` [3/3]

```
String& String::operator= (
    const __FlashStringHelper * pstr )
```

**10.17.4.53 operator==()** [1/2]

```
unsigned char String::operator== (
    const String & rhs ) const [inline]
```

Returns true if this string is equal to another string (case-sensitive)

**Parameters**

<i>rhs</i>	the string to compare to
------------	--------------------------

**Returns**

true if the other string is equal to this string.

Uses the C standard library function `strcmp` which is case-sensitive and does not correctly compare UTF-8 characters.

Definition at line 585 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

References `equals()`.

**10.17.4.54 operator==(** [2/2]

```
unsigned char String::operator==(
    const char * cstr ) const [inline]
```

Returns true if this string equal to another string (case-sensitive)

**Parameters**

<i>cstr</i>	the c-string (null-terminated) to compare to
-------------	--

**Returns**

true if the other string is equal to this string.

Uses the C standard library function `strcmp` which is case-sensitive and does not correctly compare UTF-8 characters.

Definition at line 597 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

References `equals()`.

Referenced by `switchTest()`.



#### 10.17.4.55 operator>()

```
unsigned char String::operator> (  
    const String & rhs ) const
```

Returns true if this string is greater than to another string (case-sensitive)

**Parameters**

<i>rhs</i>	the string to compare to
------------	--------------------------

**Returns**

true if the other string is greater than this string.

Uses the C standard library function `strcmp` which is case-sensitive and does not correctly compare UTF-8 characters.

**10.17.4.56 operator>=()**

```
unsigned char String::operator>= (
    const String & rhs ) const
```

Returns true if this string is greater than or equal to another string (case-sensitive)

**Parameters**

<i>rhs</i>	the string to compare to
------------	--------------------------

**Returns**

true if the other string is greater than or equal to this string.

Uses the C standard library function `strcmp` which is case-sensitive and does not correctly compare UTF-8 characters.

**10.17.4.57 operator[]()** [1/2]

```
char String::operator[] (
    unsigned int index ) const
```

Gets the character at offset index.

**Parameters**

<i>index</i>	The index to set (0 = first character)
--------------	--

**Returns**

The character is 0 if the index is larger than the length of the string.

**10.17.4.58** `operator[]()` [2/2]

```
char& String::operator[] (
    unsigned int index )
```

Set the character at offset index.

**Parameters**

<i>index</i>	The index to set (0 = first character)
--------------	--

**Returns**

A reference to set.

If index is greater than the length of the string, a dummy reference is returned instead. This allows operation to execute without error, but also discards the change. In other words, you cannot use this to append to the string, only modify an existing character.

**10.17.4.59** `remove()` [1/2]

```
String& String::remove (
    unsigned int index )
```

Removes characters from the [String](#), modifying it in place.

**Parameters**

<i>index</i>	Index to start removing from, inclusive. 0 = first character of the string through the end of the string.
--------------	---

**Returns**

this [String](#), so you can chain multiple operations

**10.17.4.60** `remove()` [2/2]

```
String& String::remove (
    unsigned int index,
    unsigned int count )
```

Removes characters from the [String](#), modifying it in place.

**Parameters**

<i>index</i>	Index to start removing from, inclusive. 0 = first character of the string.
<i>count</i>	Number of characters to remove. Typically 1 (remove one character) or more. Removes to the end of the string if count is larger than the size of the string.

**Returns**

this [String](#), so you can chain multiple operations

**10.17.4.61 replace()** [1/2]

```
String& String::replace (
    char find,
    char replace )
```

Replaces every occurrence of a character in the string with another character, modifying it in place.

**Parameters**

<i>find</i>	the character to look for
<i>replace</i>	the character to replace it with

**Returns**

this [String](#), so you can chain multiple operations

**10.17.4.62 replace()** [2/2]

```
String& String::replace (
    const String & find,
    const String & replace )
```

Replaces every occurrence of a [String](#) with another [String](#), modifying it in place.

**Parameters**

<i>find</i>	the string to look for (case-sensitive)
<i>replace</i>	the string to replace it with

**Returns**

this [String](#), so you can chain multiple operations

**10.17.4.63 reserve()**

```
unsigned char String::reserve (
    unsigned int size )
```

Reserves a buffer of size.

This can improve the efficiency if you know approximately how big your string will be. Otherwise, the string is made larger in increments, which is much less efficient.

If, for example you reserve 100 bytes in a new empty string, the length will still be 0 until you append characters to it. It just will be able to append 100 bytes until it has to expand the internal dynamically allocated buffer.

#### 10.17.4.64 `setCharAt()`

```
void String::setCharAt (
    unsigned int index,
    char c )
```

Set the character at offset index.

##### Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index to set (0 = first character)
<i>c</i>	The value to set the character to.

If index is greater than the length of the string, nothing is done. In other words, you cannot use this to append to the string, only modify an existing character.

#### 10.17.4.65 `startsWith()` [1/2]

```
unsigned char String::startsWith (
    const String & prefix ) const
```

Returns true if this string starts with prefix (case-sensitive)

##### Parameters

<i>prefix</i>	the string containing the string to test against
---------------	--

Uses the C standard library function `strcmp` which is case-sensitive and may not work properly with UTF-8 characters.

#### 10.17.4.66 `startsWith()` [2/2]

```
unsigned char String::startsWith (
    const String & prefix,
    unsigned int offset ) const
```

Returns true if this string contains prefix at specified offset (case-sensitive)

##### Parameters

<i>prefix</i>	the string containing the string to test against
<i>offset</i>	the offset to check at (0 = first characters)

Uses the C standard library function `strcmp` which is case-sensitive and may not work properly with UTF-8 characters.

#### 10.17.4.67 `StringIfHelper()`

```
void String::StringIfHelper ( ) const [inline], [private]
```

Definition at line 60 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

Referenced by operator `StringIfHelperType()`.

#### 10.17.4.68 `substring()` [1/2]

```
String String::substring (
    unsigned int beginIndex ) const
```

Returns a [String](#) object with a copy of the characters starting at `beginIndex` through the end of the string.

##### Parameters

<i>beginIndex</i>	The index to start copying from, inclusive (0 = first byte, 1 = second byte, ...)
-------------------	---

##### Returns

A copy of the specified substring

Note: If the [String](#) contains UTF-8 characters, `beginIndex` and `endIndex` are in bytes, not characters! It does not prevent splitting a UTF-8 multi-byte sequence.

Referenced by `readRFIDCard()`.

#### 10.17.4.69 `substring()` [2/2]

```
String String::substring (
    unsigned int beginIndex,
    unsigned int endIndex ) const
```

Returns a [String](#) object with a copy of the characters in the specified range.

##### Parameters

<i>beginIndex</i>	The index to start copying from, inclusive (0 = first byte, 1 = second byte, ...)
<i>endIndex</i>	The index to stop at, exclusive. The last character copied is the one before this one.

**Returns**

A copy of the specified substring

Note: If the [String](#) contains UTF-8 characters, beginIndex and endIndex are in bytes, not characters! It does not prevent splitting a UTF-8 multi-byte sequence.

**10.17.4.70 toCharArray()**

```
void String::toCharArray (
    char * buf,
    unsigned int bufsize,
    unsigned int index = 0 ) const [inline]
```

Copy the data out of this [String](#) into another buffer.

**Parameters**

<i>buf</i>	The buffer to copy into
<i>bufsize</i>	The size of the buffer. The buffer will contain a null-terminated string so the maximum string length is bufsize - 1.
<i>index</i>	The index to start copying from (0 = first character). Optional. Default is from 0, the start of the string.

If bufsize is smaller than the string the string will be truncated and still null-terminated. If the string is truncated and UTF-8, it may break a multi-byte character sequence in the middle, resulting in invalid UTF-8.

Definition at line 792 of file spark\_wiring\_string.h.

References [getBytes\(\)](#).

**10.17.4.71 toFloat()**

```
float String::toFloat (
    void ) const
```

Converts this string to a float (single precision floating point value)

**Returns**

a float value or 0.0 if a parsing error occurs (not a float).

**10.17.4.72 toInt()**

```
long String::toInt (
    void ) const
```

Converts this string to a signed integer (32-bit)

**Returns**

An integer value or 0 if a parsing error occurs (not an integer).

Referenced by [maxCurrentC1\(\)](#), and [maxCurrentC2\(\)](#).

#### 10.17.4.73 toLowerCase()

```
String& String::toLowerCase (
    void )
```

Converts this [String](#) to lower case, modifying it in place.

##### Returns

this [String](#), so you can chain multiple operations

This is done using the C standard library function `tolower()` on each character. It only works with 7-bit ASCII characters and will corrupt UTF-8 data.

#### 10.17.4.74 toUpperCase()

```
String& String::toUpperCase (
    void )
```

Converts this [String](#) to upper case, modifying it in place.

##### Returns

this [String](#), so you can chain multiple operations

This is done using the C standard library function `toupper()` on each character. It only works with 7-bit ASCII characters and will corrupt UTF-8 data.

#### 10.17.4.75 trim()

```
String& String::trim (
    void )
```

Removes leading and trailing white spaces from this string, modifying it in place.

##### Returns

this [String](#), so you can chain multiple operations

Whitespace is determined by the C standard library function `isspace()`.

### 10.17.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation

#### 10.17.5.1 operator+ [1/10]

```
StringSumHelper& operator+ (
    const StringSumHelper & lhs,
    const String & rhs ) [friend]
```

Append (concatenate) a [String](#) to the end of lhs.



## Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The string to append to. <a href="#">String</a> lhs is not modified.
<i>rhs</i>	The value to append.

## Returns

the combined string

10.17.5.2 `operator+` [2/10]

```
StringSumHelper& operator+ (  
    const StringSumHelper & lhs,  
    const char * cstr ) [friend]
```

Append (concatenate) a c-string (null-terminated) to the end of lhs.

## Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The string to append to. <a href="#">String</a> lhs is not modified.
<i>cstr</i>	The value to append.

## Returns

the combined string

10.17.5.3 `operator+` [3/10]

```
StringSumHelper& operator+ (  
    const StringSumHelper & lhs,  
    char c ) [friend]
```

Append (concatenate) the character c the end of lhs a.

## Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The string to append to. <a href="#">String</a> lhs is not modified.
<i>c</i>	The character to append

## Returns

the combined string

#### 10.17.5.4 `operator+` [4/10]

```
StringSumHelper& operator+ (  
    const StringSumHelper & lhs,  
    unsigned char num ) [friend]
```

Append (concatenate) the unsigned char num to the end of lhs as a decimal number (base 10)

##### Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The string to append to. <a href="#">String</a> lhs is not modified.
<i>num</i>	The value to append.

##### Returns

the combined string

#### 10.17.5.5 `operator+` [5/10]

```
StringSumHelper& operator+ (  
    const StringSumHelper & lhs,  
    int num ) [friend]
```

Append (concatenate) the signed int num to the end of lhs as a decimal number (base 10)

##### Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The string to append to. <a href="#">String</a> lhs is not modified.
<i>num</i>	The value to append.

##### Returns

the combined string

#### 10.17.5.6 `operator+` [6/10]

```
StringSumHelper& operator+ (  
    const StringSumHelper & lhs,  
    unsigned int num ) [friend]
```

Append (concatenate) the unsigned int num to the end of lhs as a decimal number (base 10)

##### Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The string to append to. <a href="#">String</a> lhs is not modified.
<i>num</i>	The value to append.

**Returns**

the combined string

**10.17.5.7 operator+ [7/10]**

```
StringSumHelper& operator+ (  
    const StringSumHelper & lhs,  
    long num ) [friend]
```

Append (concatenate) the long integer num to the end of lhs as a decimal number (base 10)

**Parameters**

<i>lhs</i>	The string to append to. <a href="#">String</a> lhs is not modified.
<i>num</i>	The value to append.

**Returns**

the combined string

**10.17.5.8 operator+ [8/10]**

```
StringSumHelper& operator+ (  
    const StringSumHelper & lhs,  
    unsigned long num ) [friend]
```

Append (concatenate) the unsigned long integer to the end of lhs as a decimal number (base 10)

**Parameters**

<i>lhs</i>	The string to append to. <a href="#">String</a> lhs is not modified.
<i>num</i>	The value to append.

**Returns**

the combined string

**10.17.5.9 operator+ [9/10]**

```
StringSumHelper& operator+ (  
    const StringSumHelper & lhs,  
    float num ) [friend]
```

Append (concatenate) the float num to the end of lhs as a decimal number (base 10)

**Parameters**

<i>lhs</i>	The string to append to. <a href="#">String</a> lhs is not modified.
<i>num</i>	The value to append.

**Returns**

the combined string

**10.17.5.10 operator+ [10/10]**

```
StringSumHelper& operator+ (  
    const StringSumHelper & lhs,  
    double num ) [friend]
```

Append (concatenate) the double precision float num to the end of lhs as a decimal number (base 10)

**Parameters**

<i>lhs</i>	The string to append to. <a href="#">String</a> lhs is not modified.
<i>num</i>	The value to append.

**Returns**

the combined string

**10.17.5.11 StringPrintableHelper**

```
friend class StringPrintableHelper [friend]
```

Definition at line 1078 of file spark\_wiring\_string.h.

**10.17.6 Member Data Documentation****10.17.6.1 buffer**

```
char* String::buffer [protected]
```

The buffer containing the data. It is always null-terminated.

Definition at line 1058 of file spark\_wiring\_string.h.

Referenced by `c_str()`, and operator `StringIfHelperType()`.

### 10.17.6.2 capacity

```
unsigned int String::capacity [protected]
```

The capacity of the buffer. The longest string is one byte less than this.

Definition at line 1059 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

### 10.17.6.3 flags

```
unsigned char String::flags [protected]
```

Unused, for future features.

Definition at line 1061 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

### 10.17.6.4 len

```
unsigned int String::len [protected]
```

The [String](#) length (not counting the null terminator).

Definition at line 1060 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

Referenced by `length()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

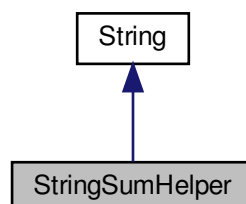
- `lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/docs/src/spark_wiring_string.h`

## 10.18 StringSumHelper Class Reference

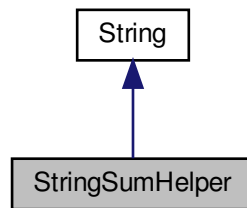
Class used when appending multiple [String](#) and other values using `+`.

```
#include <spark_wiring_string.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for StringSumHelper:



Collaboration diagram for StringSumHelper:



## Public Member Functions

- [StringSumHelper](#) (const [String](#) &s)  
*Append a [String](#) object.*
- [StringSumHelper](#) (const char \*p)  
*Append a const char \* (c-string, null terminated)*
- [StringSumHelper](#) (char c)  
*Append a single character.*
- [StringSumHelper](#) (unsigned char num)  
*Append a byte as a decimal number 0 - 255.*
- [StringSumHelper](#) (int num)  
*Append a 32-bit signed integer as a decimal number.*
- [StringSumHelper](#) (unsigned int num)  
*Append a 32-bit unsigned integer as a decimal number.*
- [StringSumHelper](#) (long num)  
*Append a 32-bit long integer as a decimal number.*
- [StringSumHelper](#) (unsigned long num)  
*Append a 32-bit unsigned long as a decimal number.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 10.18.1 Detailed Description

Class used when appending mutiple [String](#) and other values using +.

Definition at line 1085 of file spark\_wiring\_string.h.

### 10.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 10.18.2.1 StringSumHelper() [1/8]

```
StringSumHelper::StringSumHelper (
    const String & s ) [inline]
```

Append a [String](#) object.

## Parameters

<i>s</i>	The string to append.
----------	-----------------------

## Returns

[StringSumHelper](#) object that encapsulates a copy of that string for appending to another string.

Definition at line 1095 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

References `String::String()`.

**10.18.2.2 StringSumHelper()** [2/8]

```
StringSumHelper::StringSumHelper (  
    const char * p ) [inline]
```

Append a const char \* (c-string, null terminated)

## Parameters

<i>p</i>	The string to append.
----------	-----------------------

## Returns

[StringSumHelper](#) object that encapsulates a copy of that string for appending to another string.

Definition at line 1104 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

References `String::String()`.

**10.18.2.3 StringSumHelper()** [3/8]

```
StringSumHelper::StringSumHelper (  
    char c ) [inline]
```

Append a single character.

## Parameters

<i>c</i>	The character to append.
----------	--------------------------

**Returns**

[StringSumHelper](#) object that encapsulates a copy of that character for appending to another string.

Definition at line 1113 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

References `String::String()`.

**10.18.2.4 StringSumHelper()** [4/8]

```
StringSumHelper::StringSumHelper (
    unsigned char num ) [inline]
```

Append a byte as a decimal number 0 - 255.

**Parameters**

<i>num</i>	The byte value to append.
------------	---------------------------

**Returns**

[StringSumHelper](#) object that encapsulates the textual representation of the number for appending to another string.

Definition at line 1122 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

References `String::String()`.

**10.18.2.5 StringSumHelper()** [5/8]

```
StringSumHelper::StringSumHelper (
    int num ) [inline]
```

Append a 32-bit signed integer as a decimal number.

**Parameters**

<i>num</i>	The byte value to append.
------------	---------------------------

**Returns**

[StringSumHelper](#) object that encapsulates the textual representation of the number for appending to another string.

Definition at line 1131 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

References `String::String()`.



### 10.18.2.6 StringSumHelper() [6/8]

```
StringSumHelper::StringSumHelper (
    unsigned int num ) [inline]
```

Append a 32-bit unsigned integer as a decimal number.

#### Parameters

<i>num</i>	The byte value to append.
------------	---------------------------

#### Returns

[StringSumHelper](#) object that encapsulates the textual representation of the number for appending to another string.

Definition at line 1140 of file spark\_wiring\_string.h.

References [String::String\(\)](#).

### 10.18.2.7 StringSumHelper() [7/8]

```
StringSumHelper::StringSumHelper (
    long num ) [inline]
```

Append a 32-bit long integer as a decimal number.

#### Parameters

<i>num</i>	The byte value to append.
------------	---------------------------

#### Returns

[StringSumHelper](#) object that encapsulates the textual representation of the number for appending to another string.

Definition at line 1149 of file spark\_wiring\_string.h.

References [String::String\(\)](#).

### 10.18.2.8 StringSumHelper() [8/8]

```
StringSumHelper::StringSumHelper (
    unsigned long num ) [inline]
```

Append a 32-bit unsigned long as a decimal number.

#### Parameters

<i>num</i>	The byte value to append.
------------	---------------------------

#### Returns

[StringSumHelper](#) object that encapsulates the textual representation of the number for appending to another string.

Definition at line 1158 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

References `String::String()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/docs/src/spark_wiring_string.h`

## 10.19 MFRC522::Uid Struct Reference

```
#include <MFRC522.h>
```

### Public Attributes

- byte [size](#)
- byte [uidByte](#) [10]
- byte [sak](#)

#### 10.19.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 254 of file `MFRC522.h`.

#### 10.19.2 Member Data Documentation

##### 10.19.2.1 sak

```
byte MFRC522::Uid::sak
```

Definition at line 257 of file `MFRC522.h`.

##### 10.19.2.2 size

```
byte MFRC522::Uid::size
```

Definition at line 255 of file `MFRC522.h`.

##### 10.19.2.3 uidByte

```
byte MFRC522::Uid::uidByte[10]
```

Definition at line 256 of file `MFRC522.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `lib/MFRC522/src/MFRC522.h`

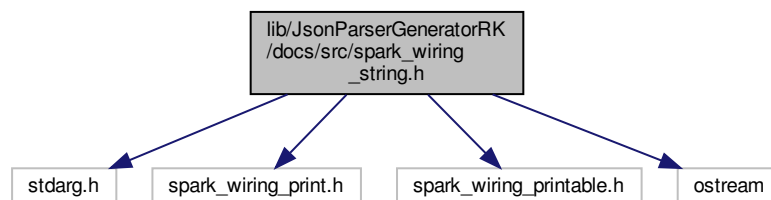
## Chapter 11

# File Documentation

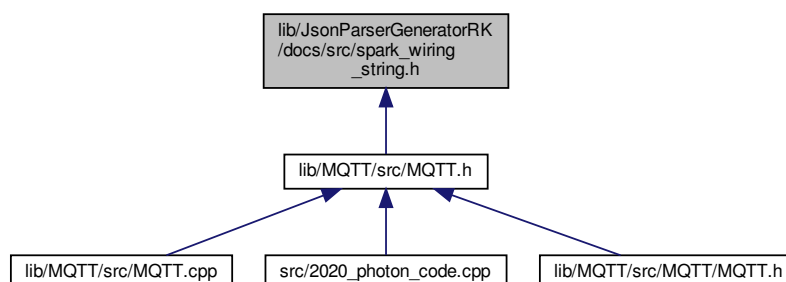
### 11.1 lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/docs/src/spark\_wiring\_string.h File Reference

```
#include <stdarg.h>
#include "spark_wiring_print.h"
#include "spark_wiring_printable.h"
#include <ostream>
```

Include dependency graph for spark\_wiring\_string.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [String](#)  
*Wiring [String](#): A class to hold and manipulate a dynamically allocated string.*
- class [StringSumHelper](#)  
*Class used when appending mutiple [String](#) and other values using +.*

## Macros

- `#define F(X) (X)`

## Functions

- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const String &value)`

### 11.1.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 11.1.1.1 [F](#)

```
#define F(  
    X ) (X)
```

Definition at line 44 of file `spark_wiring_string.h`.

### 11.1.2 Function Documentation

#### 11.1.2.1 [operator<<\(\)](#)

```
std::ostream& operator<< (  
    std::ostream & os,  
    const String & value )
```

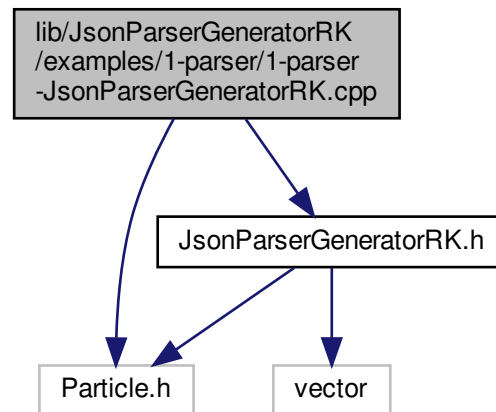
## 11.2 lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/examples/1-parser/1-parser-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp File Reference [↔](#)

### 11.2.1 RK.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Particle.h"
```

```
#include "JsonParserGeneratorRK.h"
```

Include dependency graph for 1-parser-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp:



### Functions

- void [runTest](#) ()
- void [setup](#) ()  
*Initial setup for pin assignments and serial links start.*
- void [loop](#) ()  
*Main running function that executes all other functions; runs over 5times/second.*

### Variables

- const unsigned long [TEST\\_RUN\\_PERIOD\\_MS](#) = 10000
- unsigned long [lastRun](#) = 0
- const char \*const [test2](#) = "{\"t1\":\"abc\",\"t2\":1234,\"t3\":1234.5,\"t4\":true,\"t5\":false,\"t6\":null, \"t7\" : \"\\\"quoted\\\"\" }" [↔](#)
- [JsonParserStatic](#) < 256, 20 > [parser1](#)

#### 11.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 11.2.1.1 loop()

```
void loop ( )
```

Main running function that executes all other functions; runs over 5times/second.

Definition at line 19 of file 1-parser-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References runTest().

#### 11.2.1.2 runTest()

```
void runTest ( )
```

Definition at line 26 of file 1-parser-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

#### 11.2.1.3 setup()

```
void setup ( )
```

Initial setup for pin assignments and serial links start.

Definition at line 15 of file 1-parser-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

### 11.2.2 Variable Documentation

#### 11.2.2.1 lastRun

```
unsigned long lastRun = 0
```

Definition at line 6 of file 1-parser-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

#### 11.2.2.2 parser1

```
JsonParserStatic<256, 20> parser1
```

Definition at line 13 of file 1-parser-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

## 11.2.2.3 test2

```
const char* const test2 = "{\"t1\":\"abc\",\"t2\":1234,\"t3\":1234.5,\"t4\":true,\"t5\":false,\"t6\":null,\"t7\":\"\\\\\\\\quoted\\\\\\\\\" } "
```

Definition at line 10 of file 1-parser-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

## 11.2.2.4 TEST\_RUN\_PERIOD\_MS

```
const unsigned long TEST_RUN_PERIOD_MS = 10000
```

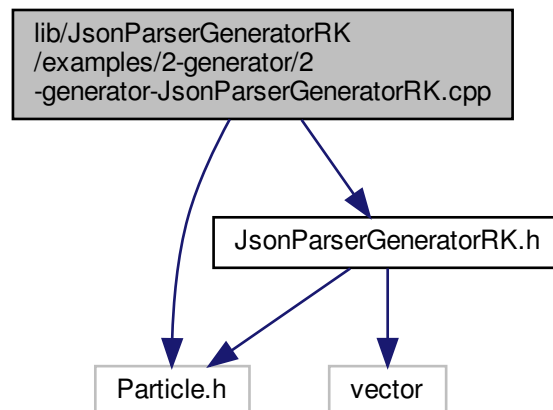
Definition at line 5 of file 1-parser-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

## 11.3 lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/examples/2-generator/2-generator-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Particle.h"
```

```
#include "JsonParserGeneratorRK.h"
```

Include dependency graph for 2-generator-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp:



### Functions

- void `runTest` ()
- void `setup` ()
- void `loop` ()

## Variables

- const unsigned long `TEST_RUN_PERIOD_MS` = 10000
- unsigned long `lastRun` = 0

## 11.3.1 Function Documentation

### 11.3.1.1 `loop()`

```
void loop ( )
```

Definition at line 15 of file 2-generator-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `runTest()`.

### 11.3.1.2 `runTest()`

```
void runTest ( )
```

Definition at line 22 of file 2-generator-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

Referenced by `loop()`.

### 11.3.1.3 `setup()`

```
void setup ( )
```

Definition at line 11 of file 2-generator-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

## 11.3.2 Variable Documentation

### 11.3.2.1 `lastRun`

```
unsigned long lastRun = 0
```

Definition at line 6 of file 2-generator-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.



### 11.3.2.2 TEST\_RUN\_PERIOD\_MS

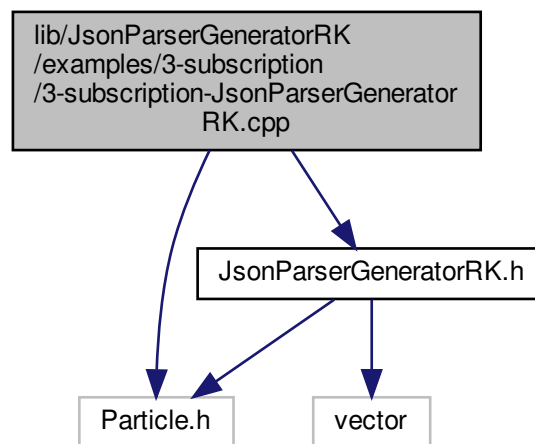
```
const unsigned long TEST_RUN_PERIOD_MS = 10000
```

Definition at line 5 of file 2-generator-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

## 11.4 lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/examples/3-subscription/3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Particle.h"  
#include "JsonParserGeneratorRK.h"
```

Include dependency graph for 3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp:



### Functions

- void [subscriptionHandler](#) (const char \*event, const char \*data)
- void [printJson](#) (JsonParser &jp)
- void [setup](#) ()
- void [loop](#) ()
- void [printIndent](#) (size\_t indent)
- void [printString](#) (const char \*str)
- void [printJsonInner](#) (JsonParser &jp, const [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\\_t](#) \*container, size\_t indent)

### Variables

- [JsonParserStatic](#) < 2048, 100 > [jsonParser](#)

## 11.4.1 Function Documentation

### 11.4.1.1 loop()

```
void loop ( )
```

Definition at line 22 of file 3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

### 11.4.1.2 printIndent()

```
void printIndent (
    size_t indent )
```

Definition at line 47 of file 3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

### 11.4.1.3 printJson()

```
void printJson (
    JsonParser & jp )
```

Definition at line 149 of file 3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `JsonParser::getOuterToken()`, and `printJsonInner()`.

### 11.4.1.4 printJsonInner()

```
void printJsonInner (
    JsonParser & jp,
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * container,
    size_t indent )
```

Definition at line 75 of file 3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

References `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::end`, `JsonParser::getKeyValueTokenByIndex()`, `JsonParser::getValueTokenByIndex()`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN_ARRAY`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN_OBJECT`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN_PRIMITIVE`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN_STRING`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN_UNDEFINED`, `printIndent()`, `printJsonInner()`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::start`, and `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::type`.

#### 11.4.1.5 printString()

```
void printString (
    const char * str )
```

Definition at line 53 of file 3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

#### 11.4.1.6 setup()

```
void setup ( )
```

Definition at line 17 of file 3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

#### 11.4.1.7 subscriptionHandler()

```
void subscriptionHandler (
    const char * event,
    const char * data )
```

Definition at line 25 of file 3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

### 11.4.2 Variable Documentation

#### 11.4.2.1 jsonParser

```
JsonParserStatic<2048, 100> jsonParser
```

Definition at line 9 of file 3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp.

## 11.5 lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/README.md File Reference

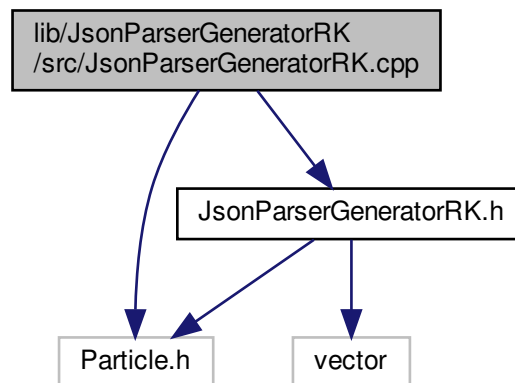
## 11.6 lib/MFRC522/README.md File Reference

## 11.7 lib/MQTT/README.md File Reference

## 11.8 README.md File Reference

## 11.9 lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Particle.h"
#include "JsonParserGeneratorRK.h"
Include dependency graph for JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp:
```



### Namespaces

- [JsonParserGeneratorRK](#)

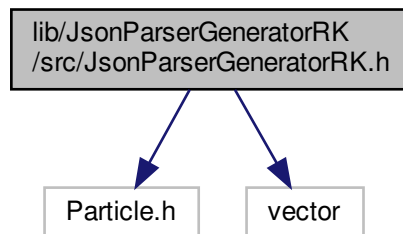
### Functions

- static `jsmntok_t *` [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn\\_alloc\\_token](#) (`jsmn_parser *parser`, `jsmntok_t *tokens`, `size_t num_tokens`)
- static void [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn\\_fill\\_token](#) (`jsmntok_t *token`, `jsmntype_t type`, `int start`, `int end`)
- static int [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn\\_parse\\_primitive](#) (`jsmn_parser *parser`, `const char *js`, `size_t len`, `jsmntok_t *tokens`, `size_t num_tokens`)
- static int [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn\\_parse\\_string](#) (`jsmn_parser *parser`, `const char *js`, `size_t len`, `jsmntok_t *tokens`, `size_t num_tokens`)
- int [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn\\_parse](#) (`jsmn_parser *parser`, `const char *js`, `size_t len`, `jsmntok_t *tokens`, `unsigned int num_tokens`)  
*Run JSON parser.*
- void [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn\\_init](#) (`jsmn_parser *parser`)  
*Create JSON parser over an array of tokens.*

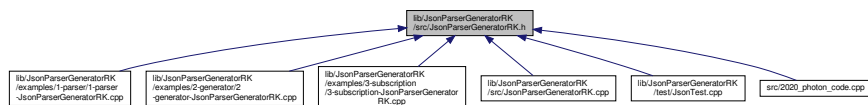
## 11.10 lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGeneratorRK.h File Reference

```
#include "Particle.h"
#include <vector>
```

Include dependency graph for JsonParserGeneratorRK.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- struct `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t`  
*JSON token description.*
- struct `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn_parser`  
*JSON parser.*
- class `JsonParserString`  
*Class used internally for writing to strings.*
- class `JsonBuffer`  
*Base class for managing a static or dynamic buffer, used by both `JsonParser` and `JsonWriter`.*
- class `JsonParser`  
*API to the `JsonParser`.*
- class `JsonParserStatic< BUFFER_SIZE, MAX_TOKENS >`  
*Creates a `JsonParser` with a static buffer.*
- class `JsonReference`  
*This class provides a fluent-style API for easily traversing a tree of JSON objects to find a value.*
- struct `JsonWriterContext`  
*Used internally by `JsonWriter`.*
- class `JsonWriter`  
*Class for building a JSON string.*
- class `JsonWriterStatic< BUFFER_SIZE >`

Creates a [JsonWriter](#) with a statically allocated buffer.

- class [JsonWriterAutoObject](#)

Class for creating a JSON object with [JsonWriter](#).

- class [JsonWriterAutoArray](#)

Class for creating a JSON array with [JsonWriter](#).

- class [JsonModifier](#)

Class for modifying a JSON object in place, without needing to make a copy of it.

## Namespaces

- [JsonParserGeneratorRK](#)

## Enumerations

- enum [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntype\\_t](#) {  
[JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN\\_UNDEFINED](#) = 0, [JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN\\_OBJECT](#) = 1, [JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN\\_ARRAY](#) = 2, [JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN\\_STRING](#) = 3,  
[JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN\\_PRIMITIVE](#) = 4 }

JSON type identifier (object, array, string, primitive)

- enum [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmnerr](#) { [JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN\\_ERROR\\_NOMEM](#) = -1, [JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN\\_ERROR\\_INVAL](#) = -2, [JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN\\_ERROR\\_PART](#) = -3 }

JSMN error codes.

## Functions

- void [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn\\_init](#) (jsmn\_parser \*parser)

Create JSON parser over an array of tokens.

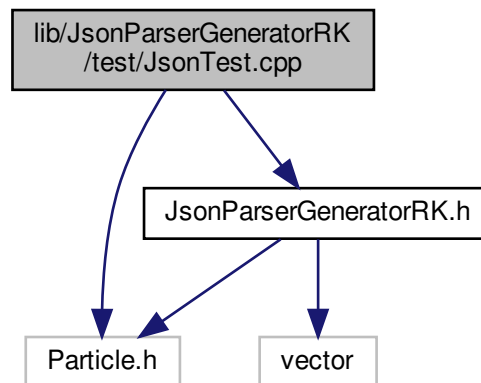
- int [JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn\\_parse](#) (jsmn\_parser \*parser, const char \*js, size\_t len, jsmntok\_t \*tokens, unsigned int num\_tokens)

Run JSON parser.

## 11.11 lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/test/JsonTest.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Particle.h"
#include "JsonParserGeneratorRK.h"
```

Include dependency graph for JsonTest.cpp:



## Macros

- #define [assertJsonParserBuffer](#)(jp, expected) [\\_assertJsonParserBuffer](#)(jp, expected, \_\_LINE\_\_)
- #define [assertJsonWriterBuffer](#)(jw, expected) [\\_assertJsonWriterBuffer](#)(jw, expected, \_\_LINE\_\_)

## Functions

- void [printTokens](#) (JsonParser &jp)
- void [printToken](#) (JsonParser &jp, const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\_t \*tok)
- void [printJson](#) (JsonParser &jp)
- char \* [readTestData](#) (const char \*filename)
- void [\\_assertJsonParserBuffer](#) (JsonParser &jp, const char \*expected, size\_t line)
- void [\\_assertJsonWriterBuffer](#) (JsonWriter &jw, const char \*expected, size\_t line)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*argv[])
- void [printIndent](#) (size\_t indent)
- void [printString](#) (const char \*str)
- void [printJsonInner](#) (JsonParser &jp, const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\_t \*container, size\_t indent)

### 11.11.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 11.11.1.1 assertJsonParserBuffer

```

#define assertJsonParserBuffer(
    jp,
    expected ) _assertJsonParserBuffer(jp, expected, __LINE__)

```

Definition at line 44 of file JsonTest.cpp.

### 11.11.1.2 assertJsonWriterBuffer

```
#define assertJsonWriterBuffer(
    jw,
    expected ) _assertJsonWriterBuffer(jw, expected, __LINE__)
```

Definition at line 61 of file JsonTest.cpp.

## 11.11.2 Function Documentation

### 11.11.2.1 \_assertJsonParserBuffer()

```
void _assertJsonParserBuffer (
    JsonParser & jp,
    const char * expected,
    size_t line )
```

Definition at line 30 of file JsonTest.cpp.

References `JsonBuffer::getOffset()`.

### 11.11.2.2 \_assertJsonWriterBuffer()

```
void _assertJsonWriterBuffer (
    JsonWriter & jw,
    const char * expected,
    size_t line )
```

Definition at line 47 of file JsonTest.cpp.

References `JsonBuffer::getOffset()`.

### 11.11.2.3 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char * argv[] )
```

Definition at line 65 of file JsonTest.cpp.

References `JsonBuffer::addData()`, `JsonBuffer::addString()`, `JsonBuffer::allocate()`, `JsonModifier::finish()`, `JsonWriter::finishObjectOrArray()`, `JsonParser::getKeyValueTokenByIndex()`, `JsonParser::getOuterObject()`, `JsonParser::getOuterToken()`, `JsonParser::getTokenJsonString()`, `JsonParser::getTokenValue()`, `JsonParser::getValueTokenByKey()`, `JsonWriter::insertCheckSeparator()`, `JsonWriter::insertKeyArray()`, `JsonWriter::insertString()`, `JsonWriter::insertValue()`, `JsonWriter::JsonWriter()`, `JsonParser::parse()`, `readTestData()`, `JsonModifier::removeArrayIndex()`, `JsonModifier::startAppend()`, `JsonModifier::startModify()`, and `JsonWriter::startObject()`.



#### 11.11.2.4 printIndent()

```
void printIndent (
    size_t indent )
```

Definition at line 1861 of file JsonTest.cpp.

Referenced by printJsonInner().

#### 11.11.2.5 printJson()

```
void printJson (
    JsonParser & jp )
```

Definition at line 1963 of file JsonTest.cpp.

References JsonParser::getOuterToken(), and printJsonInner().

#### 11.11.2.6 printJsonInner()

```
void printJsonInner (
    JsonParser & jp,
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok_t * container,
    size_t indent )
```

Definition at line 1889 of file JsonTest.cpp.

References JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok\_t::end, JsonParser::getKeyValueTokenByIndex(), JsonParser::getValueTokenByIndex(), JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN\_ARRAY, JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN\_OBJECT, JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN\_PRIMITIVE, JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN\_STRING, JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN\_UNDEFINED, printIndent(), printJsonInner(), JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok\_t::start, and JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmtok\_t::type.

Referenced by printJson(), and printJsonInner().

#### 11.11.2.7 printString()

```
void printString (
    const char * str )
```

Definition at line 1867 of file JsonTest.cpp.

### 11.11.2.8 printToken()

```
void printToken (
    JsonParser & jp,
    const JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t * tok )
```

Definition at line 1827 of file JsonTest.cpp.

References `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::end`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN_ARRAY`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN_OBJECT`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN_PRIMITIVE`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN_STRING`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::JSMN_UNDEFINED`, `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::start`, and `JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok_t::type`.

Referenced by `printTokens()`.

### 11.11.2.9 printTokens()

```
void printTokens (
    JsonParser & jp )
```

Definition at line 1818 of file JsonTest.cpp.

References `JsonParser::getTokens()`, `JsonParser::getTokensEnd()`, and `printToken()`.

### 11.11.2.10 readTestData()

```
char* readTestData (
    const char * filename )
```

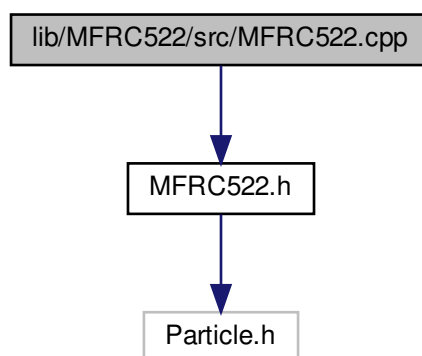
Definition at line 8 of file JsonTest.cpp.

Referenced by `main()`.

## 11.12 lib/MFRC522/src/MFRC522.cpp File Reference

```
#include "MFRC522.h"
```

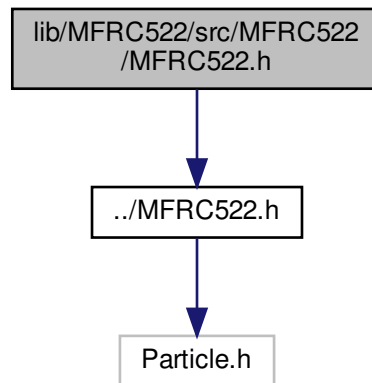
Include dependency graph for MFRC522.cpp:



## 11.13 lib/MFRC522/src/MFRC522/MFRC522.h File Reference

```
#include "../MFRC522.h"
```

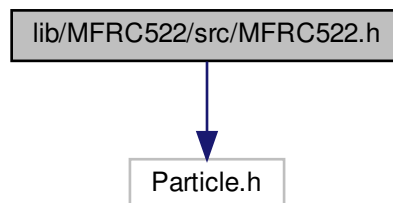
Include dependency graph for MFRC522.h:



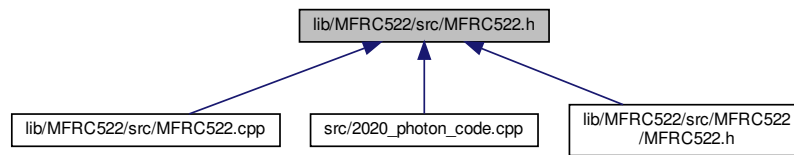
## 11.14 lib/MFRC522/src/MFRC522.h File Reference

```
#include "Particle.h"
```

Include dependency graph for MFRC522.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [MFRC522](#)
- struct [MFRC522::Uid](#)
- struct [MFRC522::MIFARE\\_Key](#)

## Typedefs

- typedef uint16\_t [word](#)

### 11.14.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 11.14.1.1 word

```
typedef uint16_t word
```

MFRC522.h - Library to use ARDUINO RFID MODULE KIT 13.56 MHZ WITH TAGS SPI W AND R BY COOQR↔OBOT. Based on code Dr.Leong ( WWW.B2CQSHOP.COM ) Created by Miguel Balboa (circuitito.com), Jan, 2012. Rewritten by Søren Thing Andersen (access.thing.dk), fall of 2013 (Translation to English, refactored, comments, anti collision, cascade levels.) Released into the public domain.

Please read this file for an overview and then [MFRC522.cpp](#) for comments on the specific functions. Search for "mf-rc522" on ebay.com to purchase the MF-RC522 board.

There are three hardware components involved: 1) The micro controller: An Arduino 2) The PCD (short for Proximity Coupling Device): NXP [MFRC522](#) Contactless Reader IC 3) The PICC (short for Proximity Integrated Circuit Card): A card or tag using the ISO 14443A interface, eg Mifare or NTAG203.

The microcontroller and card reader uses SPI for communication. The protocol is described in the [MFRC522](#) datasheet: [http://www.nxp.com/documents/data\\_sheet/MFRC522.pdf](http://www.nxp.com/documents/data_sheet/MFRC522.pdf)

The card reader and the tags communicate using a 13.56MHz electromagnetic field. The protocol is defined in ISO/IEC 14443-3 Identification cards – Contactless integrated circuit cards – Proximity cards – Part 3: Initialization and anticollision". A free version of the final draft can be found at [http://wg8.de/wg8n1496\\_17n3613\\_↔Ballot\\_FCD14443-3.pdf](http://wg8.de/wg8n1496_17n3613_↔Ballot_FCD14443-3.pdf) Details are found in chapter 6, Type A – Initialization and anticollision.

If only the PICC UID is wanted, the above documents has all the needed information. To read and write from MIFARE PICCs, the MIFARE protocol is used after the PICC has been selected. The MIFARE Classic chips and protocol is described in the datasheets: 1K: [http://www.nxp.com/documents/data\\_sheet/MF1S503x.pdf](http://www.nxp.com/documents/data_sheet/MF1S503x.pdf) 4K: [http://www.nxp.com/documents/data\\_sheet/MF1S703x.pdf](http://www.nxp.com/documents/data_sheet/MF1S703x.pdf) Mini: [http://www.idcardmarket.com/download/mifare\\_S20\\_datasheet.pdf](http://www.idcardmarket.com/download/mifare_S20_datasheet.pdf) The MIFARE Ultralight chip and protocol is described in the datasheets: Ultralight: [http://www.nxp.com/documents/data\\_sheet/MF0ICU1.pdf](http://www.nxp.com/documents/data_sheet/MF0ICU1.pdf) Ultralight C: [http://www.nxp.com/documents/short\\_data\\_sheet/MF0ICU2\\_SDS.pdf](http://www.nxp.com/documents/short_data_sheet/MF0ICU2_SDS.pdf)

MIFARE Classic 1K (MF1S503x): Has 16 sectors \* 4 blocks/sector \* 16 bytes/block = 1024 bytes. The blocks are numbered 0-63. Block 3 in each sector is the Sector Trailer. See [http://www.nxp.com/documents/data\\_sheet/MF1S503x.pdf](http://www.nxp.com/documents/data_sheet/MF1S503x.pdf) sections 8.6 and 8.7: Bytes 0-5: Key A Bytes 6-8: Access Bits Bytes 9: User data Bytes 10-15: Key B (or user data) Block 0 is read only manufacturer data. To access a block, an authentication using a key from the block's sector must be performed first. Example: To read from block 10, first authenticate using a key from sector 3 (blocks 8-11). All keys are set to FFFFFFFFh at chip delivery. Warning: Please read section 8.7 "Memory Access". It includes this text: if the PICC detects a format violation the whole sector is irreversibly blocked. To use a block in "value block" mode (for Increment/Decrement operations) you need to change the sector trailer. Use PICC\_SetAccessBits() to calculate the bit patterns. MIFARE Classic 4K (MF1S703x): Has (32 sectors \* 4 blocks/sector + 8 sectors \* 16 blocks/sector) \* 16 bytes/block = 4096 bytes. The blocks are numbered 0-255. The last block in each sector is the Sector Trailer like above. MIFARE Classic Mini (MF1 IC S20): Has 5 sectors \* 4 blocks/sector \* 16 bytes/block = 320 bytes. The blocks are numbered 0-19. The last block in each sector is the Sector Trailer like above.

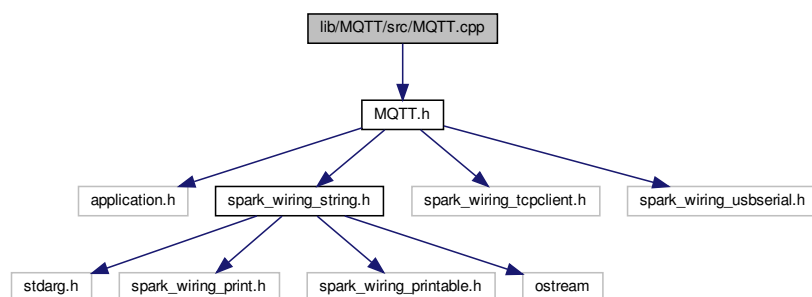
MIFARE Ultralight (MF0ICU1): Has 16 pages of 4 bytes = 64 bytes. Pages 0 + 1 is used for the 7-byte UID. Page 2 contains the last chech digit for the UID, one byte manufacturer internal data, and the lock bytes (see [http://www.nxp.com/documents/data\\_sheet/MF0ICU1.pdf](http://www.nxp.com/documents/data_sheet/MF0ICU1.pdf) section 8.5.2) Page 3 is OTP, One Time Programmable bits. Once set to 1 they cannot revert to 0. Pages 4-15 are read/write unless blocked by the lock bytes in page 2. MIFARE Ultralight C (MF0ICU2): Has 48 pages of 4 bytes = 192 bytes. Pages 0 + 1 is used for the 7-byte UID. Page 2 contains the last chech digit for the UID, one byte manufacturer internal data, and the lock bytes (see [http://www.nxp.com/documents/data\\_sheet/MF0ICU1.pdf](http://www.nxp.com/documents/data_sheet/MF0ICU1.pdf) section 8.5.2) Page 3 is OTP, One Time Programmable bits. Once set to 1 they cannot revert to 0. Pages 4-39 are read/write unless blocked by the lock bytes in page 2. Page 40 Lock bytes Page 41 16 bit one way counter Pages 42-43 Authentication configuration Pages 44-47 Authentication key

Definition at line 83 of file MFRC522.h.

## 11.15 lib/MQTT/src/MQTT.cpp File Reference

```
#include "MQTT.h"
```

Include dependency graph for MQTT.cpp:



## Macros

- `#define LOGGING`
- `#define MQTTQOS0_HEADER_MASK (0 << 1)`
- `#define MQTTQOS1_HEADER_MASK (1 << 1)`
- `#define MQTTQOS2_HEADER_MASK (2 << 1)`
- `#define DUP_FLAG_OFF_MASK (0<<3)`
- `#define DUP_FLAG_ON_MASK (1<<3)`

### 11.15.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 11.15.1.1 DUP\_FLAG\_OFF\_MASK

```
#define DUP_FLAG_OFF_MASK (0<<3)
```

Definition at line 9 of file MQTT.cpp.

#### 11.15.1.2 DUP\_FLAG\_ON\_MASK

```
#define DUP_FLAG_ON_MASK (1<<3)
```

Definition at line 10 of file MQTT.cpp.

#### 11.15.1.3 LOGGING

```
#define LOGGING
```

Definition at line 3 of file MQTT.cpp.

#### 11.15.1.4 MQTTQOS0\_HEADER\_MASK

```
#define MQTTQOS0_HEADER_MASK (0 << 1)
```

Definition at line 5 of file MQTT.cpp.

## 11.15.1.5 MQTTQOS1\_HEADER\_MASK

```
#define MQTTQOS1_HEADER_MASK (1 << 1)
```

Definition at line 6 of file MQTT.cpp.

## 11.15.1.6 MQTTQOS2\_HEADER\_MASK

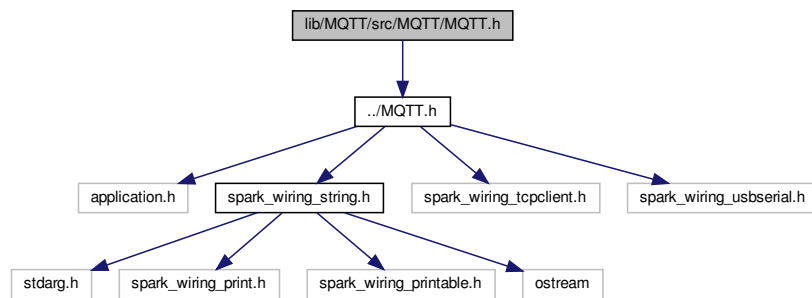
```
#define MQTTQOS2_HEADER_MASK (2 << 1)
```

Definition at line 7 of file MQTT.cpp.

## 11.16 lib/MQTT/src/MQTT/MQTT.h File Reference

```
#include "../MQTT.h"
```

Include dependency graph for MQTT.h:



## 11.17 lib/MQTT/src/MQTT.h File Reference

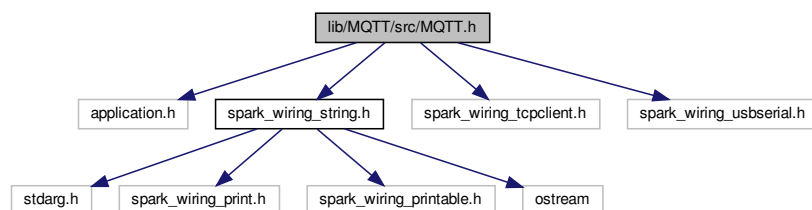
```
#include "application.h"
```

```
#include "spark_wiring_string.h"
```

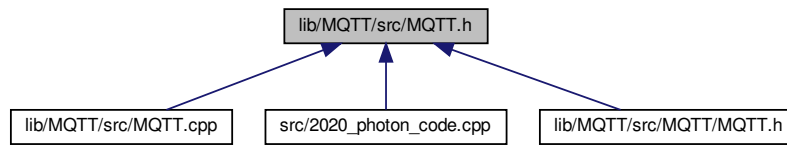
```
#include "spark_wiring_tcpclient.h"
```

```
#include "spark_wiring_usbserial.h"
```

Include dependency graph for MQTT.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [MQTT](#)

## Macros

- `#define MQTT_MAX_PACKET_SIZE 255`
- `#define MQTT_DEFAULT_KEEPALIVE 15`
- `#define MQTTPROTOCOLVERSION 3`
- `#define MQTTCONNECT 1 << 4`
- `#define MQTTCONNACK 2 << 4`
- `#define MQTTPUBLISH 3 << 4`
- `#define MQTTPUBACK 4 << 4`
- `#define MQTTPUBREC 5 << 4`
- `#define MQTTPUBREL 6 << 4`
- `#define MQTTPUBCOMP 7 << 4`
- `#define MQTTSUBSCRIBE 8 << 4`
- `#define MQTTSUBACK 9 << 4`
- `#define MQTTUNSUBSCRIBE 10 << 4`
- `#define MQTTUNSUBACK 11 << 4`
- `#define MQTTPINGREQ 12 << 4`
- `#define MQTTPINGRESP 13 << 4`
- `#define MQTTDISCONNECT 14 << 4`
- `#define MQTTReserved 15 << 4`
- `#define debug_print(fmt, ...) ((void)0)`

### 11.17.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 11.17.1.1 debug\_print

```
#define debug_print(
    fmt,
    ... ) ((void)0)
```

Definition at line 101 of file MQTT.h.



#### 11.17.1.2 MQTT\_DEFAULT\_KEEPALIVE

```
#define MQTT_DEFAULT_KEEPALIVE 15
```

Definition at line 76 of file MQTT.h.

#### 11.17.1.3 MQTT\_MAX\_PACKET\_SIZE

```
#define MQTT_MAX_PACKET_SIZE 255
```

Definition at line 73 of file MQTT.h.

#### 11.17.1.4 MQTTCONNACK

```
#define MQTTCONNACK 2 << 4
```

Definition at line 80 of file MQTT.h.

#### 11.17.1.5 MQTTCONNECT

```
#define MQTTCONNECT 1 << 4
```

Definition at line 79 of file MQTT.h.

#### 11.17.1.6 MQTTDISCONNECT

```
#define MQTTDISCONNECT 14 << 4
```

Definition at line 92 of file MQTT.h.

#### 11.17.1.7 MQTTPINGREQ

```
#define MQTTPINGREQ 12 << 4
```

Definition at line 90 of file MQTT.h.

#### 11.17.1.8 MQTTPINGRESP

```
#define MQTTPINGRESP 13 << 4
```

Definition at line 91 of file MQTT.h.

#### 11.17.1.9 MQTTPROTOCOLVERSION

```
#define MQTTPROTOCOLVERSION 3
```

Definition at line 78 of file MQTT.h.

#### 11.17.1.10 MQTTPUBACK

```
#define MQTTPUBACK 4 << 4
```

Definition at line 82 of file MQTT.h.

#### 11.17.1.11 MQTTPUBCOMP

```
#define MQTTPUBCOMP 7 << 4
```

Definition at line 85 of file MQTT.h.

#### 11.17.1.12 MQTTPUBLISH

```
#define MQTTPUBLISH 3 << 4
```

Definition at line 81 of file MQTT.h.

#### 11.17.1.13 MQTTPUBREC

```
#define MQTTPUBREC 5 << 4
```

Definition at line 83 of file MQTT.h.

#### 11.17.1.14 MQTTPUBREL

```
#define MQTTPUBREL 6 << 4
```

Definition at line 84 of file MQTT.h.

#### 11.17.1.15 MQTTReserved

```
#define MQTTReserved 15 << 4
```

Definition at line 93 of file MQTT.h.

#### 11.17.1.16 MQTTSUBACK

```
#define MQTTSUBACK 9 << 4
```

Definition at line 87 of file MQTT.h.

#### 11.17.1.17 MQTTSUBSCRIBE

```
#define MQTTSUBSCRIBE 8 << 4
```

Definition at line 86 of file MQTT.h.

#### 11.17.1.18 MQTTUNSUBACK

```
#define MQTTUNSUBACK 11 << 4
```

Definition at line 89 of file MQTT.h.

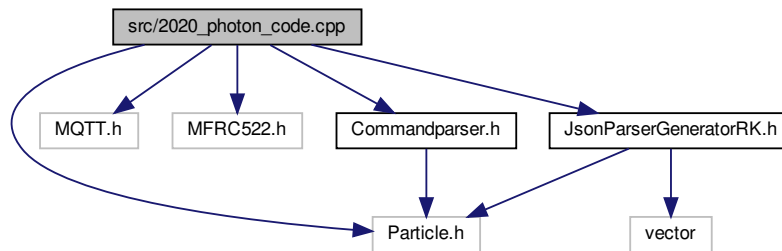
#### 11.17.1.19 MQTTUNSUBSCRIBE

```
#define MQTTUNSUBSCRIBE 10 << 4
```

Definition at line 88 of file MQTT.h.

## 11.18 src/2020\_photon\_code.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Particle.h"
#include <MQTT.h>
#include <MFRC522.h>
#include "Commandparser.h"
#include <JsonParserGeneratorRK.h>
Include dependency graph for 2020_photon_code.cpp:
```



### Macros

- #define [CHARGEROFFSET](#) 0  
*constant that sets for which Photon this program is intended*
- #define [DEBUGPORT](#) Serial
- #define [SIZEOFUSERLIST](#) 2
- #define [SS\\_PIN\\_CHARGER1](#) A1
- #define [SS\\_PIN\\_CHARGER2](#) A2
- #define [RST\\_PIN](#) A0
- #define [EXTRA\\_DIGITAL\\_BREAKOUT\\_1](#) D0
- #define [EXTRA\\_DIGITAL\\_BREAKOUT\\_2](#) D1
- #define [EXTRA\\_DIGITAL\\_BREAKOUT\\_3](#) D3
- #define [WAKEUP\\_OLIMEX](#) D2
- #define [RESET\\_OLIMEX](#) D4
- #define [PILOT\\_FEEDBACK\\_CAR\\_1](#) A6
- #define [PILOT\\_FEEDBACK\\_CAR\\_2](#) A7
- #define [AUTHENTICATION\\_CAR1](#) D5
- #define [AUTHENTICATION\\_CAR2](#) D6
- #define [EXTRA](#) D7

### Functions

- int [resetOlimex](#) (String input)  
*Sends reset signal to EV charger controller.*
- int [WifiSignal](#) (String input)  
*Return wifi strength.*
- int [resetParticle](#) (String input)  
*Resets Photon.*
- int [progModeOlmx](#) (String input)

- Sets Olimex into programming mode.*
- void [blinkRFIDled](#) (int charger, int action)  
*unused function to blink the Photon LED*
- int [activeCharger](#) ()  
*Return 1 if socket 1 is used, 2 if socket 2 is used, and 3 if both are in use.*
- int [switchTest](#) ([String](#) valueString)  
*Switches between renewable mode (-input "true") and manual setpoint mode.*
- int [maxCurrentC1](#) ([String](#) setPointStr)  
*Sets max Current output at socket 1 in manual mode.*
- int [maxCurrentC2](#) ([String](#) setPointStr)  
*Sets max Current output at socket 2 in manual mode.*
- int [maxCurrentC1\\_test](#) (unsigned int setPoint)  
*Sets max Current output at socket 1/3 in renewable mode and publishes new setpoint at "HANevse/photonMaxC1" or C3.*
- int [maxCurrentC2\\_test](#) (unsigned int setPoint)  
*Sets max Current output at socket 2/4 in renewable mode and publishes new setpoint at "HANevse/photonMaxC2" or C4.*
- [String](#) [getUserIdAtSocket](#) (int socket)  
*Returns RFID tag at the asked socket.*
- void [allowUser\\_callback](#) (byte \*payload, unsigned int length)  
*Callback function to process and execute approval or denial to charge from Pi, then [MQTT](#) publish reason to website GUI.*
- int [initRFID](#) ([String](#) input)  
*Initialises RFID reader.*
- bool [readRFIDCard](#) (int Charger)  
*Checks and reads RFID tag at the asked socket, then [MQTT](#) publishes it for Pi.*
- void [setup](#) ()  
*Initial setup for pin assignments and serial links start.*
- void [loop](#) ()  
*Main running function that executes all other functions; runs over 5times/second.*
- int [readSerialOlimex](#) ()
- void [reconnect](#) (void)  
*Function to reconnect to [MQTT](#) server if not connected and subscribe to needed topics.*
- void [callback](#) (char \*topic, byte \*payload, unsigned int length)  
*Main function for [MQTT](#) client to check for new messages and execute callback functions.*
- void [charToString](#) (const char in[], [String](#) &out)  
*Deprecated function to convert char to [String](#) - the [String](#) class already has one.*
- void [getMeasure\\_callback](#) (byte \*payload, unsigned int length)  
*Callback function to automatically set max Currents from [MQTT](#) message if in renewable mode.*
- [STARTUP](#) (WiFi.selectAntenna(ANT\_EXTERNAL))
- void [add\\_Measurement](#) (float phaseVoltageL1, float phaseVoltageL2, float phaseVoltageL3, float currentL1, float currentL2, float currentL3, float [Frequency](#), unsigned long Timestamp, int socketId=0, [String](#) userId="00")  
*Function ran for each socket every 30s in main loop to send measurements through [MQTT](#).*

## Variables

- float [Current](#) [2][3]
- float [Power](#) [2][3]
- float [PhaseVoltage](#) [2][3]
- float [LineVoltage](#) [2][3]
- float [Energy](#) [2]

- float [Frequency](#) [2]
- float [CurrentList](#) [20]
- int [numberOfZeroReadings](#) [2]
- String [UIDtagCharger1](#) ="No ID"  
*var to hold swiped RFID tag at first socket*
- String [UIDtagCharger2](#) ="No ID"  
*var to hold swiped RFID tag at second socket*
- MQTT client ("broker.hivemq.com", 1883, MQTT\_DEFAULT\_KEEPALIVE, [callback](#), 512)  
*MQTT client details; do not set last number to over 512!*
- String [test](#) = "0"
- int [counter](#) =1
- MFRC522 [mfrc522\\_Charger1](#) (SS\_PIN\_CHARGER1, RST\_PIN)
- MFRC522 [mfrc522\\_Charger2](#) (SS\_PIN\_CHARGER2, RST\_PIN)
- unsigned long [LatestStartTime](#) [2] ={0,0}  
*Holds latest start of new charge if charger is in use.*
- bool [handledCharger](#) =0  
*Holds last handled socket (0 for first socket)*
- String [ShareVar](#)
- bool [TESTCASE](#) = false  
*var that holds the charging mode (TRUE = renewable)*
- ushort [Pianswer](#) =0  
*var that holds answer from Pi but is unused now*
- String [currentStr](#) =""
- unsigned int [nextTime](#) [2] = {30000,30000}  
*Next timestamp to publish measurements in ms.*

### 11.18.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 11.18.1.1 AUTHENTICATION\_CAR1

```
#define AUTHENTICATION_CAR1 D5
```

Definition at line 76 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

#### 11.18.1.2 AUTHENTICATION\_CAR2

```
#define AUTHENTICATION_CAR2 D6
```

Definition at line 77 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

### 11.18.1.3 CHARGEROFFSET

```
#define CHARGEROFFSET 0
```

constant that sets for which Photon this program is intended

For Photon 1 set it to 0, for Photon 2 set to 2. Any more and program would need to be edited.

Definition at line 59 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

### 11.18.1.4 DEBUGPORT

```
#define DEBUGPORT Serial
```

Definition at line 60 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

### 11.18.1.5 EXTRA

```
#define EXTRA D7
```

Definition at line 78 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

### 11.18.1.6 EXTRA\_DIGITAL\_BREAKOUT\_1

```
#define EXTRA_DIGITAL_BREAKOUT_1 D0
```

Definition at line 69 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

### 11.18.1.7 EXTRA\_DIGITAL\_BREAKOUT\_2

```
#define EXTRA_DIGITAL_BREAKOUT_2 D1
```

Definition at line 70 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

### 11.18.1.8 EXTRA\_DIGITAL\_BREAKOUT\_3

```
#define EXTRA_DIGITAL_BREAKOUT_3 D3
```

Definition at line 71 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

#### 11.18.1.9 PILOT\_FEEDBACK\_CAR\_1

```
#define PILOT_FEEDBACK_CAR_1 A6
```

Definition at line 74 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

#### 11.18.1.10 PILOT\_FEEDBACK\_CAR\_2

```
#define PILOT_FEEDBACK_CAR_2 A7
```

Definition at line 75 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

#### 11.18.1.11 RESET\_OLIMEX

```
#define RESET_OLIMEX D4
```

Definition at line 73 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

#### 11.18.1.12 RST\_PIN

```
#define RST_PIN A0
```

Definition at line 67 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

#### 11.18.1.13 SIZEOFUSERLIST

```
#define SIZEOFUSERLIST 2
```

Definition at line 61 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

#### 11.18.1.14 SS\_PIN\_CHARGER1

```
#define SS_PIN_CHARGER1 A1
```

Definition at line 65 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.



### 11.18.1.15 SS\_PIN\_CHARGER2

```
#define SS_PIN_CHARGER2 A2
```

Definition at line 66 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

### 11.18.1.16 WAKEUP\_OLIMEX

```
#define WAKEUP_OLIMEX D2
```

Definition at line 72 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

## 11.18.2 Function Documentation

### 11.18.2.1 activeCharger()

```
int activeCharger ( )
```

Return 1 if socket 1 is used, 2 if socket 2 is used, and 3 if both are in use.

Definition at line 195 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

References [Current](#).

### 11.18.2.2 add\_Measurement()

```
void add_Measurement (
    float phaseVoltageL1,
    float phaseVoltageL2,
    float phaseVoltageL3,
    float currentL1,
    float currentL2,
    float currentL3,
    float Frequency,
    unsigned long Timestamp,
    int socketId = 0,
    String userId = "00" )
```

Function ran for each socket every 30s in main loop to send measurements through [MQTT](#).

Definition at line 510 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

### 11.18.2.3 allowUser\_callback()

```
void allowUser_callback (
    byte * payload,
    unsigned int length )
```

Callback function to process and execute approval or denial to charge from Pi, then [MQTT](#) publish reason to website GUI.

Definition at line 438 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

References [client](#), [String::concat\(\)](#), [String::operator=\(\)](#), [Pianswer](#), [MQTT::publish\(\)](#), [UIDtagCharger1](#), and [UIDtagCharger2](#).

### 11.18.2.4 blinkRFIDled()

```
void blinkRFIDled (
    int charger,
    int action )
```

unused function to blink the Photon LED

Definition at line 179 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

### 11.18.2.5 callback()

```
void callback (
    char * topic,
    byte * payload,
    unsigned int length )
```

Main function for [MQTT](#) client to check for new messages and execute callback functions.

Definition at line 671 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

References [maxCurrentC1\(\)](#), [maxCurrentC2\(\)](#), [String::operator=\(\)](#), [resetOlimex\(\)](#), [resetParticle\(\)](#), [switchTest\(\)](#), and [test](#).

### 11.18.2.6 charToString()

```
void charToString (
    const char in[],
    String & out )
```

Deprecated function to convert char to [String](#) - the [String](#) class already has one.

Definition at line 140 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

References [String::operator=\(\)](#).

### 11.18.2.7 getMeasure\_callback()

```
void getMeasure_callback (
    byte * payload,
    unsigned int length )
```

Callback function to automatically set max Currents from [MQTT](#) message if in renewable mode.

Definition at line 316 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

References [maxCurrentC1\\_test\(\)](#), and [maxCurrentC2\\_test\(\)](#).

### 11.18.2.8 getUserIdAtSocket()

```
String getUserIdAtSocket (
    int socket )
```

Returns RFID tag at the asked socket.

Definition at line 307 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

References [UIDtagCharger1](#), and [UIDtagCharger2](#).

### 11.18.2.9 initRFID()

```
int initRFID (
    String input )
```

Initialises RFID reader.

Definition at line 558 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

Referenced by [setup\(\)](#).

### 11.18.2.10 loop()

```
void loop ( )
```

Main running function that executes all other functions; runs over 5times/second.

Definition at line 879 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

References [client](#), [handledCharger](#), [MQTT::isConnected\(\)](#), [LatestStartTime](#), [MQTT::loop\(\)](#), [String::operator=\(\)](#), [readRFIDCard\(\)](#), [readSerialOlimex\(\)](#), [reconnect\(\)](#), [UIDtagCharger1](#), and [UIDtagCharger2](#).

#### 11.18.2.11 `maxCurrentC1()`

```
int maxCurrentC1 (
    String setPointStr )
```

Sets max Current output at socket 1 in manual mode.

Definition at line 229 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

References TESTCASE, and String::toInt().

Referenced by callback(), and switchTest().

#### 11.18.2.12 `maxCurrentC1_test()`

```
int maxCurrentC1_test (
    unsigned int setPoint )
```

Sets max Current output at socket 1/3 in renewable mode and publishes new setpoint at "HANevse/photonMaxC1" or C3.

Definition at line 257 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

References client, String::concat(), MQTT::publish(), String::String(), and TESTCASE.

Referenced by getMeasure\_callback().

#### 11.18.2.13 `maxCurrentC2()`

```
int maxCurrentC2 (
    String setPointStr )
```

Sets max Current output at socket 2 in manual mode.

Definition at line 243 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

References TESTCASE, and String::toInt().

Referenced by callback(), and switchTest().

#### 11.18.2.14 maxCurrentC2\_test()

```
int maxCurrentC2_test (
    unsigned int setPoint )
```

Sets max Current output at socket 2/4 in renewable mode and publishes new setpoint at "HANevse/photonMaxC2" or C4.

Definition at line 273 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

References `client`, `String::concat()`, `MQTT::publish()`, `String::String()`, and `TESTCASE`.

Referenced by `getMeasure_callback()`.

#### 11.18.2.15 progModeOlmx()

```
int progModeOlmx (
    String input )
```

Sets Olimex into programming mode.

Definition at line 169 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

References `resetOlimex()`.

#### 11.18.2.16 readRFIDCard()

```
bool readRFIDCard (
    int Charger )
```

Checks and reads RFID tag at the asked socket, then [MQTT](#) publishes it for Pi.

Definition at line 581 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

References `Pianswer`, `String::substring()`, `UIDtagCharger1`, and `UIDtagCharger2`.

Referenced by `loop()`.

#### 11.18.2.17 readSerialOlimex()

```
int readSerialOlimex ( )
```

Function to read from Olimex serial port and run [stringParse\(\)](#) Returns the last charger socket it received data from.

Definition at line 271 of file `Commandparser.h`.

References `buff`, `bufpos`, and `stringParse()`.

Referenced by `loop()`.

#### 11.18.2.18 reconnect()

```
void reconnect (
    void )
```

Function to reconnect to [MQTT](#) server if not connected and subscribe to needed topics.

Definition at line 785 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

References `client`, `MQTT::connect()`, `MQTT::isConnected()`, and `MQTT::subscribe()`.

Referenced by `loop()`.

#### 11.18.2.19 resetOlimex()

```
int resetOlimex (
    String input )
```

Sends reset signal to EV charger controller.

Definition at line 151 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

Referenced by `callback()`, and `progModeOlmx()`.

#### 11.18.2.20 resetParticle()

```
int resetParticle (
    String input )
```

Resets Photon.

Definition at line 164 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

Referenced by `callback()`.

#### 11.18.2.21 setup()

```
void setup ( )
```

Initial setup for pin assignments and serial links start.

Definition at line 830 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

References `initRFID()`.

### 11.18.2.22 STARTUP()

```
STARTUP (
    WiFi.  selectAntennaANT_EXTERNAL )
```

### 11.18.2.23 switchTest()

```
int switchTest (
    String valueString )
```

Switches between renewable mode (-input "true") and manual setpoint mode.

Definition at line 215 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

References `maxCurrentC1()`, `maxCurrentC2()`, `String::operator==()`, and `TESTCASE`.

Referenced by `callback()`.

### 11.18.2.24 WifiSignal()

```
int WifiSignal (
    String input )
```

Return wifi strength.

Definition at line 159 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

## 11.18.3 Variable Documentation

### 11.18.3.1 client

```
MQTT client("broker.hivemq.com", 1883, MQTT_DEFAULT_KEEPAIVE, callback, 512)
```

MQTT client details; do not set last number to over 512!

Referenced by `allowUser_callback()`, `loop()`, `maxCurrentC1_test()`, `maxCurrentC2_test()`, and `reconnect()`.

### 11.18.3.2 counter

```
int counter =1
```

Definition at line 96 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

#### 11.18.3.3 Current

```
float Current[2][3]
```

Definition at line 30 of file Commandparser.h.

Referenced by activeCharger(), and stringParse().

#### 11.18.3.4 CurrentList

```
float CurrentList[20]
```

Definition at line 36 of file Commandparser.h.

Referenced by stringParse().

#### 11.18.3.5 currentStr

```
String currentStr = ""
```

Definition at line 135 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

#### 11.18.3.6 Energy

```
float Energy[2]
```

Definition at line 34 of file Commandparser.h.

Referenced by stringParse().

#### 11.18.3.7 Frequency

```
float Frequency[2]
```

Definition at line 35 of file Commandparser.h.

Referenced by stringParse().



### 11.18.3.8 handledCharger

```
bool handledCharger =0
```

Holds last handled socket (0 for first socket)

Definition at line 102 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

Referenced by loop().

### 11.18.3.9 LatestStartTime

```
unsigned long LatestStartTime[2] ={0,0}
```

Holds latest start of new charge if charger is in use.

Definition at line 100 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

Referenced by loop().

### 11.18.3.10 LineVoltage

```
float LineVoltage[2][3]
```

Definition at line 33 of file Commandparser.h.

Referenced by stringParse().

### 11.18.3.11 mfrc522\_Charger1

```
MFRC522 mfrc522_Charger1(SS_PIN_CHARGER1, RST_PIN)
```

### 11.18.3.12 mfrc522\_Charger2

```
MFRC522 mfrc522_Charger2(SS_PIN_CHARGER2, RST_PIN)
```

#### 11.18.3.13 `nextTime`

```
unsigned int nextTime[2] = {30000, 30000}
```

Next timestamp to publish measurements in ms.

Definition at line 137 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

#### 11.18.3.14 `numberOfZeroReadings`

```
int numberOfZeroReadings[2]
```

Definition at line 37 of file Commandparser.h.

Referenced by `stringParse()`.

#### 11.18.3.15 `PhaseVoltage`

```
float PhaseVoltage[2][3]
```

Definition at line 32 of file Commandparser.h.

Referenced by `stringParse()`.

#### 11.18.3.16 `Pianswer`

```
ushort Pianswer =0
```

var that holds answer from Pi but is unused now

Definition at line 110 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

Referenced by `allowUser_callback()`, and `readRFIDCard()`.

#### 11.18.3.17 `Power`

```
float Power[2][3]
```

Definition at line 31 of file Commandparser.h.

Referenced by `stringParse()`.

#### 11.18.3.18 ShareVar

```
String ShareVar
```

Definition at line 103 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

#### 11.18.3.19 test

```
String test = "0"
```

Definition at line 93 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

Referenced by callback().

#### 11.18.3.20 TESTCASE

```
bool TESTCASE = false
```

var that holds the charging mode (TRUE = renewable)

Definition at line 107 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

Referenced by maxCurrentC1(), maxCurrentC1\_test(), maxCurrentC2(), maxCurrentC2\_test(), and switchTest().

#### 11.18.3.21 UIDtagCharger1

```
String UIDtagCharger1 ="No ID"
```

var to hold swiped RFID tag at first socket

Definition at line 51 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

Referenced by allowUser\_callback(), getUserIdAtSocket(), loop(), and readRFIDCard().

#### 11.18.3.22 UIDtagCharger2

```
String UIDtagCharger2 ="No ID"
```

var to hold swiped RFID tag at second socket

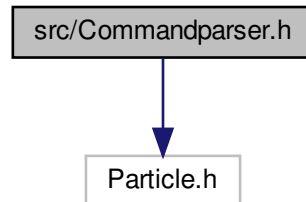
Definition at line 53 of file 2020\_photon\_code.cpp.

Referenced by allowUser\_callback(), getUserIdAtSocket(), loop(), and readRFIDCard().

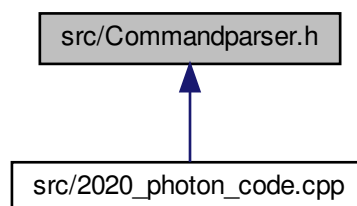
## 11.19 src/Commandparser.h File Reference

```
#include "Particle.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Commandparser.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Macros

- #define [BUFSIZE](#) 350
- #define [RSTTIMEOUT](#) 300000
- #define [DEBUGPORT](#) Serial

### Functions

- void [Send](#) ([String](#) test)
- float [bytesToFloat](#) (unsigned char b0, unsigned char b1, unsigned char b2, unsigned char b3)
- bool [bytesArrToFloatArr](#) (char \*Arr, unsigned int ArrLen, float \*OutputArr, unsigned int FloatLen)
- int [stringParse](#) (char \*buf, int buflen)
- int [readSerialOlimex](#) ()

## Variables

- bool `readnextLine` = false
- char `buff` [BUFSIZE]
- int `bufpos` = 0
- unsigned long `lastUpload` = 0
- float `Current` [2][3] = {{0,0,0},{0,0,0}}
- float `Power` [2][3] = {{0,0,0},{0,0,0}}
- float `PhaseVoltage` [2][3] = {{0,0,0},{0,0,0}}
- float `LineVoltage` [2][3] = {{0,0,0},{0,0,0}}
- float `Energy` [2] = {0,0}
- float `Frequency` [2] = {0,0}
- float `CurrentList` [20]
- int `numberOfZeroReadings` [2] = {0,0}

## 11.19.1 Macro Definition Documentation

### 11.19.1.1 BUFSIZE

```
#define BUFSIZE 350
```

Definition at line 7 of file Commandparser.h.

### 11.19.1.2 DEBUGPORT

```
#define DEBUGPORT Serial
```

Definition at line 9 of file Commandparser.h.

### 11.19.1.3 RSTTIMEOUT

```
#define RSTTIMEOUT 300000
```

Definition at line 8 of file Commandparser.h.

## 11.19.2 Function Documentation

### 11.19.2.1 bytesArrToFloatArr()

```
bool bytesArrToFloatArr (
    char * Arr,
    unsigned int ArrLen,
    float * OutputArr,
    unsigned int FloatLen )
```

Function to convert an array of Olimex 4-byte values to float variables

Definition at line 65 of file Commandparser.h.

Referenced by `stringParse()`.

### 11.19.2.2 bytesToFloat()

```
float bytesToFloat (
    unsigned char b0,
    unsigned char b1,
    unsigned char b2,
    unsigned char b3 )
```

Function to convert Olimex 4-byte value to float variable

Definition at line 50 of file Commandparser.h.

Referenced by `stringParse()`.

### 11.19.2.3 readSerialOlimex()

```
int readSerialOlimex ( )
```

Function to read from Olimex serial port and run `stringParse()` Returns the last charger socket it received data from.

Definition at line 271 of file Commandparser.h.

References `buff`, `bufpos`, and `stringParse()`.

Referenced by `loop()`.

### 11.19.2.4 Send()

```
void Send (
    String test )
```

### 11.19.2.5 stringParse()

```
int stringParse (
    char * buf,
    int buflen )
```

Function to parse Olimex message into energy measurements Returns the charger socket it received data from.

Definition at line 107 of file Commandparser.h.

References bytesArrToFloatArr(), bytesToFloat(), Current, CurrentList, Energy, Frequency, LineVoltage, number↔OfZeroReadings, PhaseVoltage, and Power.

Referenced by readSerialOlimex().

## 11.19.3 Variable Documentation

### 11.19.3.1 buff

```
char buff[BUFSIZE]
```

Definition at line 14 of file Commandparser.h.

Referenced by readSerialOlimex().

### 11.19.3.2 bufpos

```
int bufpos = 0
```

Definition at line 15 of file Commandparser.h.

Referenced by readSerialOlimex().

### 11.19.3.3 Current

```
float Current[2][3] = {{0,0,0},{0,0,0}}
```

Definition at line 30 of file Commandparser.h.

Referenced by activeCharger(), and stringParse().

#### 11.19.3.4 CurrentList

```
float CurrentList[20]
```

Definition at line 36 of file Commandparser.h.

Referenced by stringParse().

#### 11.19.3.5 Energy

```
float Energy[2] = {0,0}
```

Definition at line 34 of file Commandparser.h.

Referenced by stringParse().

#### 11.19.3.6 Frequency

```
float Frequency[2] = {0,0}
```

Definition at line 35 of file Commandparser.h.

Referenced by stringParse().

#### 11.19.3.7 lastUpload

```
unsigned long lastUpload = 0
```

Definition at line 18 of file Commandparser.h.

#### 11.19.3.8 LineVoltage

```
float LineVoltage[2][3] = {{0,0,0},{0,0,0}}
```

Definition at line 33 of file Commandparser.h.

Referenced by stringParse().



#### 11.19.3.9 numberOfZeroReadings

```
int numberOfZeroReadings[2] = {0,0}
```

Definition at line 37 of file Commandparser.h.

Referenced by stringParse().

#### 11.19.3.10 PhaseVoltage

```
float PhaseVoltage[2][3] = {{0,0,0},{0,0,0}}
```

Definition at line 32 of file Commandparser.h.

Referenced by stringParse().

#### 11.19.3.11 Power

```
float Power[2][3] = {{0,0,0},{0,0,0}}
```

Definition at line 31 of file Commandparser.h.

Referenced by stringParse().

#### 11.19.3.12 readnextLine

```
bool readnextLine = false
```

Definition at line 13 of file Commandparser.h.



# Index

- [\\_assertJsonParserBuffer](#)
    - [JsonTest.cpp, 206](#)
  - [\\_assertJsonWriterBuffer](#)
    - [JsonTest.cpp, 206](#)
  - [\\_chipSelectPin](#)
    - [MFRC522, 127](#)
  - [\\_client](#)
    - [MQTT, 142](#)
  - [\\_resetPowerDownPin](#)
    - [MFRC522, 127](#)
  - [~JsonBuffer](#)
    - [JsonBuffer, 32](#)
  - [~JsonModifier](#)
    - [JsonModifier, 39](#)
  - [~JsonParser](#)
    - [JsonParser, 47](#)
  - [~JsonReference](#)
    - [JsonReference, 73](#)
  - [~JsonWriter](#)
    - [JsonWriter, 81](#)
  - [~JsonWriterAutoArray](#)
    - [JsonWriterAutoArray, 95](#)
  - [~JsonWriterAutoObject](#)
    - [JsonWriterAutoObject, 97](#)
  - [~MQTT](#)
    - [MQTT, 134](#)
  - [~String](#)
    - [String, 154](#)
- [1-parser-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp](#)
  - [lastRun, 196](#)
  - [loop, 195](#)
  - [parser1, 196](#)
  - [runTest, 196](#)
  - [setup, 196](#)
  - [TEST\\_RUN\\_PERIOD\\_MS, 197](#)
  - [test2, 196](#)
- [2-generator-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp](#)
  - [lastRun, 198](#)
  - [loop, 198](#)
  - [runTest, 198](#)
  - [setup, 198](#)
  - [TEST\\_RUN\\_PERIOD\\_MS, 198](#)
- [2020\\_photon\\_code.cpp](#)
  - [AUTHENTICATION\\_CAR1, 220](#)
  - [AUTHENTICATION\\_CAR2, 220](#)
  - [activeCharger, 223](#)
  - [add\\_Measurement, 223](#)
  - [allowUser\\_callback, 223](#)
  - [blinkRFIDled, 224](#)

- [CHARGEROFFSET, 220](#)
- [callback, 224](#)
- [charToString, 224](#)
- [client, 229](#)
- [counter, 229](#)
- [Current, 229](#)
- [CurrentList, 230](#)
- [currentStr, 230](#)
- [DEBUGPORT, 221](#)
- [EXTRA\\_DIGITAL\\_BREAKOUT\\_1, 221](#)
- [EXTRA\\_DIGITAL\\_BREAKOUT\\_2, 221](#)
- [EXTRA\\_DIGITAL\\_BREAKOUT\\_3, 221](#)
- [EXTRA, 221](#)
- [Energy, 230](#)
- [Frequency, 230](#)
- [getMeasure\\_callback, 224](#)
- [getUserIdAtSocket, 225](#)
- [handledCharger, 230](#)
- [initRFID, 225](#)
- [LatestStartTime, 231](#)
- [LineVoltage, 231](#)
- [loop, 225](#)
- [maxCurrentC1, 225](#)
- [maxCurrentC1\\_test, 226](#)
- [maxCurrentC2, 226](#)
- [maxCurrentC2\\_test, 226](#)
- [mfrc522\\_Charger1, 231](#)
- [mfrc522\\_Charger2, 231](#)
- [nextTime, 231](#)
- [numberOfZeroReadings, 232](#)
- [PILOT\\_FEEDBACK\\_CAR\\_1, 221](#)
- [PILOT\\_FEEDBACK\\_CAR\\_2, 222](#)
- [PhaseVoltage, 232](#)
- [Pianswer, 232](#)
- [Power, 232](#)
- [progModeOlmx, 227](#)
- [RESET\\_OLIMEX, 222](#)
- [RST\\_PIN, 222](#)
- [readRFIDCard, 227](#)
- [readSerialOlimex, 227](#)
- [reconnect, 227](#)
- [resetOlimex, 228](#)
- [resetParticle, 228](#)
- [SIZEOFUSERLIST, 222](#)
- [SS\\_PIN\\_CHARGER1, 222](#)
- [SS\\_PIN\\_CHARGER2, 222](#)
- [STARTUP, 228](#)
- [setup, 228](#)
- [ShareVar, 232](#)

- switchTest, 229
- TESTCASE, 233
- test, 233
- UIDtagCharger1, 233
- UIDtagCharger2, 233
- WAKEUP\_OLIMEX, 223
- WifiSignal, 229
- 3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp
  - jsonParser, 201
  - loop, 200
  - printlIndent, 200
  - printJson, 200
  - printJsonInner, 200
  - printString, 200
  - setup, 201
  - subscriptionHandler, 201
- AUTHENTICATION\_CAR1
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 220
- AUTHENTICATION\_CAR2
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 220
- activeCharger
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 223
- add\_Measurement
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 223
- addData
  - JsonBuffer, 32
- addQosCallback
  - MQTT, 134
- addString
  - JsonBuffer, 33
- allocate
  - JsonBuffer, 33
- allocateTokens
  - JsonParser, 48
- allowUser\_callback
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 223
- append
  - JsonParserString, 69
- appendArrayValue
  - JsonModifier, 39
- appendUtf8
  - JsonParser, 48
- assertJsonParserBuffer
  - JsonTest.cpp, 205
- assertJsonWriterBuffer
  - JsonTest.cpp, 205
- BUFSIZE
  - Commandparser.h, 235
- blinkRFIDled
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 224
- buf
  - JsonParserString, 70
- bufLen
  - JsonParserString, 70
- buff
  - Commandparser.h, 237
- buffer
  - JsonBuffer, 36
  - MQTT, 142
  - String, 186
- bufferLen
  - JsonBuffer, 36
- bufpos
  - Commandparser.h, 237
- bytesArrToFloatArr
  - Commandparser.h, 235
- bytesToFloat
  - Commandparser.h, 236
- c\_str
  - String, 154
- CHARGEROFFSET
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 220
- callback
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 224
  - MQTT, 142
- capacity
  - String, 186
- changeBuffer
  - String, 155
- charAt
  - String, 155
- charToString
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 224
- clear
  - JsonBuffer, 34
  - MQTT, 134
- client
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 229
- Commandparser.h
  - BUFSIZE, 235
  - buff, 237
  - bufpos, 237
  - bytesArrToFloatArr, 235
  - bytesToFloat, 236
  - Current, 237
  - CurrentList, 237
  - DEBUGPORT, 235
  - Energy, 238
  - Frequency, 238
  - lastUpload, 238
  - LineVoltage, 238
  - numberOfZeroReadings, 238
  - PhaseVoltage, 239
  - Power, 239
  - RSTTIMEOUT, 235
  - readSerialOlimex, 236
  - readnextLine, 239
  - Send, 236
  - stringParse, 236
- compareTo
  - String, 155
- concat
  - String, 156–160
- connect
  - MQTT, 135

- context
  - JsonWriter, [92](#)
- contextIndex
  - JsonWriter, [92](#)
- copy
  - String, [160](#)
- copyTokenValue
  - JsonParser, [49](#)
- counter
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [229](#)
- Current
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [229](#)
  - Commandparser.h, [237](#)
- CurrentList
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [230](#)
  - Commandparser.h, [237](#)
- currentStr
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [230](#)
- DEBUGPORT
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [221](#)
  - Commandparser.h, [235](#)
- DUP\_FLAG\_OFF\_MASK
  - MQTT.cpp, [212](#)
- DUP\_FLAG\_ON\_MASK
  - MQTT.cpp, [212](#)
- debug\_print
  - MQTT.h, [214](#)
- disconnect
  - MQTT, [135](#)
- domain
  - MQTT, [143](#)
- EMQTT\_CONNACK\_RESPONSE
  - MQTT, [131](#)
- EMQTT\_QOS
  - MQTT, [131](#)
- EXTRA\_DIGITAL\_BREAKOUT\_1
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [221](#)
- EXTRA\_DIGITAL\_BREAKOUT\_2
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [221](#)
- EXTRA\_DIGITAL\_BREAKOUT\_3
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [221](#)
- EXTRA
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [221](#)
- end
  - JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\_t, [29](#)
- endsWith
  - String, [160](#)
- Energy
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [230](#)
  - Commandparser.h, [238](#)
- equals
  - String, [161](#)
- equalsIgnoreCase
  - String, [161](#)
- F
  - spark\_wiring\_string.h, [194](#)
- FIFO\_SIZE
  - MFRC522, [128](#)
- findLeftComma
  - JsonModifier, [39](#)
- findRightComma
  - JsonModifier, [40](#)
- finish
  - JsonModifier, [40](#)
- finishObjectOrArray
  - JsonWriter, [82](#)
- flags
  - String, [187](#)
- floatPlaces
  - JsonWriter, [92](#)
- format
  - String, [162](#)
- Frequency
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [230](#)
  - Commandparser.h, [238](#)
- getArraySize
  - JsonParser, [49](#)
- getBuffer
  - JsonBuffer, [34](#)
- getBufferLen
  - JsonBuffer, [34](#)
- getBytes
  - String, [162](#)
- getKeyValueByIndex
  - JsonParser, [49](#)
- getKeyValueTokenByIndex
  - JsonParser, [50](#)
- getLength
  - JsonParserString, [69](#)
- getMaxTokens
  - JsonParser, [50](#)
- getMeasure\_callback
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [224](#)
- getOffset
  - JsonBuffer, [34](#)
- getOuterArray
  - JsonParser, [51](#)
- getOuterKeyValueByIndex
  - JsonParser, [51](#)
- getOuterObject
  - JsonParser, [52](#)
- getOuterToken
  - JsonParser, [52](#)
- getOuterValueByKey
  - JsonParser, [52](#)
- getReference
  - JsonParser, [53](#)
- GetStatusCodeName
  - MFRC522, [108](#)
- getTokenByIndex
  - JsonParser, [53](#)
- getTokenJsonString
  - JsonParser, [54](#)
- getTokenValue

- JsonParser, 55–58
- getTokens
  - JsonParser, 55
- getTokensEnd
  - JsonParser, 55
- getUserIdAtSocket
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 225
- getValueByColRow
  - JsonParser, 58
- getValueByIndex
  - JsonParser, 59
- getValueByKey
  - JsonParser, 59
- getValueTokenByColRow
  - JsonParser, 60
- getValueTokenByIndex
  - JsonParser, 60
- getValueTokenByKey
  - JsonParser, 61
- handledCharger
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 230
- index
  - JsonReference, 73
- indexOf
  - String, 163, 164
- init
  - JsonWriter, 82
  - String, 164
- initRFID
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 225
- initialize
  - MQTT, 136
- insertArray
  - JsonWriter, 82
- insertArrayValue
  - JsonWriter, 83
- insertChar
  - JsonWriter, 83
- insertCheckSeparator
  - JsonWriter, 83
- insertKeyArray
  - JsonWriter, 84
- insertKeyObject
  - JsonWriter, 85
- insertKeyValue
  - JsonWriter, 85
- insertKeyVector
  - JsonWriter, 85
- insertOrUpdateKeyValue
  - JsonModifier, 40
- insertString
  - JsonWriter, 86
- insertValue
  - JsonWriter, 86–89
- insertVector
  - JsonWriter, 89
- insertsprintf
  - JsonWriter, 86
- insertvsprintf
  - JsonWriter, 90
- invalidate
  - String, 164
- ip
  - MQTT, 143
- isConnected
  - MQTT, 136
- isFirst
  - JsonWriterContext, 98
- isTruncated
  - JsonWriter, 90
- jp
  - JsonModifier, 43
- jsmn\_alloc\_token
  - JsonParserGeneratorRK, 24
- jsmn\_fill\_token
  - JsonParserGeneratorRK, 24
- jsmn\_init
  - JsonParserGeneratorRK, 25
- jsmn\_parse
  - JsonParserGeneratorRK, 25
- jsmn\_parse\_primitive
  - JsonParserGeneratorRK, 25
- jsmn\_parse\_string
  - JsonParserGeneratorRK, 26
- jsmnerr
  - JsonParserGeneratorRK, 23
- jsmntype\_t
  - JsonParserGeneratorRK, 24
- JsonBuffer, 30
  - ~JsonBuffer, 32
  - addData, 32
  - addString, 33
  - allocate, 33
  - buffer, 36
  - bufferLen, 36
  - clear, 34
  - getBuffer, 34
  - getBufferLen, 34
  - getOffset, 34
  - JsonBuffer, 31, 32
  - nullTerminate, 35
  - offset, 36
  - setBuffer, 35
  - setOffset, 35
  - staticBuffers, 36
- JsonModifier, 37
  - ~JsonModifier, 39
  - appendArrayValue, 39
  - findLeftComma, 39
  - findRightComma, 40
  - finish, 40
  - insertOrUpdateKeyValue, 40
  - jp, 43
  - JsonModifier, 39
  - JsonParser, 63

- origAfter, 43
- removeArrayIndex, 41
- removeKeyValue, 41
- saveLoc, 43
- start, 43
- startAppend, 41
- startModify, 42
- tokenWithQuotes, 42
- JsonParser, 44
  - ~JsonParser, 47
  - allocateTokens, 48
  - appendUtf8, 48
  - copyTokenValue, 49
  - getArraySize, 49
  - getKeyValueByIndex, 49
  - getKeyValueTokenByIndex, 50
  - getMaxTokens, 50
  - getOuterArray, 51
  - getOuterKeyValueByIndex, 51
  - getOuterObject, 52
  - getOuterToken, 52
  - getOuterValueByKey, 52
  - getReference, 53
  - getTokenByIndex, 53
  - getTokenJsonString, 54
  - getTokenValue, 55–58
  - getTokens, 55
  - getTokensEnd, 55
  - getValueByColRow, 58
  - getValueByIndex, 59
  - getValueByKey, 59
  - getValueTokenByColRow, 60
  - getValueTokenByIndex, 60
  - getValueTokenByKey, 61
  - JsonModifier, 63
  - JsonParser, 47, 48
  - maxTokens, 63
  - parse, 62
  - parser, 63
  - skipObject, 62
  - tokens, 63
  - tokensEnd, 63
- jsonParser
  - 3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, 201
- JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn\_parser, 27
  - pos, 27
  - toknext, 28
  - toksuper, 28
- JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\_t, 28
  - end, 29
  - size, 29
  - start, 29
  - type, 30
- JsonParserGeneratorRK, 23
  - jsmn\_alloc\_token, 24
  - jsmn\_fill\_token, 24
  - jsmn\_init, 25
  - jsmn\_parse, 25
  - jsmn\_parse\_primitive, 25
  - jsmn\_parse\_string, 26
  - jsmnerr, 23
  - jsmntype\_t, 24
- JsonParserStatic
  - JsonParserStatic, 66
  - staticBuffer, 66
  - staticTokens, 66
- JsonParserStatic< BUFFER\_SIZE, MAX\_TOKENS >, 64
- JsonParserString, 67
  - append, 69
  - buf, 70
  - bufLen, 70
  - getLength, 69
  - JsonParserString, 68
  - length, 70
  - str, 71
- JsonReference, 71
  - ~JsonReference, 73
  - index, 73
  - JsonReference, 72, 73
  - key, 74
  - parser, 78
  - size, 74
  - token, 78
  - value, 74
  - valueBool, 76
  - valueDouble, 76
  - valueFloat, 76
  - valueInt, 77
  - valueString, 77
  - valueUnsignedLong, 77
- JsonTest.cpp
  - \_assertJsonParserBuffer, 206
  - \_assertJsonWriterBuffer, 206
  - assertJsonParserBuffer, 205
  - assertJsonWriterBuffer, 205
  - main, 206
  - printIndent, 206
  - printJson, 207
  - printJsonInner, 207
  - printString, 207
  - printToken, 207
  - printTokens, 208
  - readTestData, 208
- JsonWriter, 78
  - ~JsonWriter, 81
  - context, 92
  - contextIndex, 92
  - finishObjectOrArray, 82
  - floatPlaces, 92
  - init, 82
  - insertArray, 82
  - insertArrayValue, 83
  - insertChar, 83
  - insertCheckSeparator, 83
  - insertKeyArray, 84

- insertKeyObject, [85](#)
- insertKeyValue, [85](#)
- insertKeyVector, [85](#)
- insertString, [86](#)
- insertValue, [86–89](#)
- insertVector, [89](#)
- insertsprintf, [86](#)
- insertvsprintf, [90](#)
- isTruncated, [90](#)
- JsonWriter, [81](#)
- MAX\_NESTED\_CONTEXT, [93](#)
- setFloatPlaces, [90](#)
- setIsFirst, [91](#)
- startArray, [91](#)
- startObject, [91](#)
- startObjectOrArray, [91](#)
- truncated, [93](#)
- JsonWriterAutoArray, [94](#)
  - ~JsonWriterAutoArray, [95](#)
  - JsonWriterAutoArray, [95](#)
  - jw, [95](#)
- JsonWriterAutoObject, [96](#)
  - ~JsonWriterAutoObject, [97](#)
  - JsonWriterAutoObject, [97](#)
  - jw, [97](#)
- JsonWriterContext, [98](#)
  - isFirst, [98](#)
  - terminator, [98](#)
- JsonWriterStatic
  - JsonWriterStatic, [100](#)
  - staticBuffer, [100](#)
- JsonWriterStatic< BUFFER\_SIZE >, [99](#)
- jw
  - JsonWriterAutoArray, [95](#)
  - JsonWriterAutoObject, [97](#)
- keepalive
  - MQTT, [143](#)
- key
  - JsonReference, [74](#)
- keyByte
  - MFRC522::MIFARE\_Key, [128](#)
- LOGGING
  - MQTT.cpp, [212](#)
- lastInActivity
  - MQTT, [143](#)
- lastIndexOf
  - String, [164](#), [165](#)
- lastOutActivity
  - MQTT, [143](#)
- lastRun
  - 1-parser-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, [196](#)
  - 2-generator-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, [198](#)
- lastUpload
  - Commandparser.h, [238](#)
- LatestStartTime
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [231](#)
- len
  - String, [187](#)
- length
  - JsonParserString, [70](#)
  - String, [166](#)
- lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/README.md, [202](#)
- lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/docs/src/spark\_wiring\_↔  
string.h, [193](#)
- lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/examples/1-parser/1-  
parser-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, [195](#)
- lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/examples/2-generator/2-  
generator-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, [197](#)
- lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/examples/3-subscription/3-  
subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp,  
[199](#)
- lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGenerator↔  
RK.cpp, [202](#)
- lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/src/JsonParserGenerator↔  
RK.h, [203](#)
- lib/JsonParserGeneratorRK/test/JsonTest.cpp, [204](#)
- lib/MFRC522/README.md, [202](#)
- lib/MFRC522/src/MFRC522.cpp, [208](#)
- lib/MFRC522/src/MFRC522.h, [209](#)
- lib/MFRC522/src/MFRC522/MFRC522.h, [209](#)
- lib/MQTT/README.md, [202](#)
- lib/MQTT/src/MQTT.cpp, [211](#)
- lib/MQTT/src/MQTT.h, [213](#)
- lib/MQTT/src/MQTT/MQTT.h, [213](#)
- LineVoltage
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [231](#)
  - Commandparser.h, [238](#)
- loop
  - 1-parser-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, [195](#)
  - 2-generator-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, [198](#)
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [225](#)
  - 3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, [200](#)
  - MQTT, [136](#)
- MAX\_NESTED\_CONTEXT
  - JsonWriter, [93](#)
- MFRC522, [101](#)
  - \_chipSelectPin, [127](#)
  - \_resetPowerDownPin, [127](#)
  - FIFO\_SIZE, [128](#)
  - GetStatusCodeName, [108](#)
  - MFRC522, [108](#)
  - MIFARE\_Decrement, [109](#)
  - MIFARE\_GetValue, [109](#)
  - MIFARE\_Increment, [109](#)
  - MIFARE\_Misc, [104](#)
  - MIFARE\_OpenUidBackdoor, [110](#)
  - MIFARE\_Read, [110](#)
  - MIFARE\_Restore, [111](#)
  - MIFARE\_SetAccessBits, [112](#)
  - MIFARE\_SetUid, [112](#)
  - MIFARE\_SetValue, [112](#)
  - MIFARE\_Transfer, [113](#)
  - MIFARE\_TwoStepHelper, [113](#)
  - MIFARE\_Ultralight\_Write, [114](#)
  - MIFARE\_UnbrickUidSector, [114](#)



- MIFARE\_Write, 114
- PCD\_AntennaOff, 115
- PCD\_AntennaOn, 115
- PCD\_Authenticate, 115
- PCD\_CalculateCRC, 116
- PCD\_ClearRegisterBitMask, 117
- PCD\_Command, 104
- PCD\_CommunicateWithPICC, 117
- PCD\_GetAntennaGain, 118
- PCD\_Init, 118
- PCD\_MIFARE\_Transceive, 118
- PCD\_ReadRegister, 119
- PCD\_Register, 104
- PCD\_Reset, 119
- PCD\_RxGain, 106
- PCD\_SetAntennaGain, 120
- PCD\_SetRegisterBitMask, 120
- PCD\_StopCrypto1, 120
- PCD\_TransceiveData, 120
- PCD\_WriteRegister, 121
- PICC\_Command, 106
- PICC\_DumpMifareClassicSectorToSerial, 122
- PICC\_DumpMifareClassicToSerial, 122
- PICC\_DumpMifareUltralightToSerial, 123
- PICC\_DumpToSerial, 123
- PICC\_GetType, 123
- PICC\_GetTypeName, 124
- PICC\_HaltA, 124
- PICC\_IsNewCardPresent, 124
- PICC\_REQA\_or\_WUPA, 125
- PICC\_ReadCardSerial, 124
- PICC\_RequestA, 125
- PICC\_Select, 126
- PICC\_Type, 107
- PICC\_WakeupA, 126
- setBitMask, 127
- setSPIConfig, 127
- StatusCode, 107
- uid, 128
- MFRC522.h
  - word, 210
- MFRC522::MIFARE\_Key, 128
  - keyByte, 128
- MFRC522::Uid, 192
  - sak, 192
  - size, 192
  - uidByte, 192
- MIFARE\_Decrement
  - MFRC522, 109
- MIFARE\_GetValue
  - MFRC522, 109
- MIFARE\_Increment
  - MFRC522, 109
- MIFARE\_Misc
  - MFRC522, 104
- MIFARE\_OpenUidBackdoor
  - MFRC522, 110
- MIFARE\_Read
  - MFRC522, 110
- MIFARE\_Restore
  - MFRC522, 111
- MIFARE\_SetAccessBits
  - MFRC522, 112
- MIFARE\_SetUid
  - MFRC522, 112
- MIFARE\_SetValue
  - MFRC522, 112
- MIFARE\_Transfer
  - MFRC522, 113
- MIFARE\_TwoStepHelper
  - MFRC522, 113
- MIFARE\_Ultralight\_Write
  - MFRC522, 114
- MIFARE\_UnbrickUidSector
  - MFRC522, 114
- MIFARE\_Write
  - MFRC522, 114
- MQTT.cpp
  - DUP\_FLAG\_OFF\_MASK, 212
  - DUP\_FLAG\_ON\_MASK, 212
  - LOGGING, 212
  - MQTTQOS0\_HEADER\_MASK, 212
  - MQTTQOS1\_HEADER\_MASK, 212
  - MQTTQOS2\_HEADER\_MASK, 213
- MQTT.h
  - debug\_print, 214
  - MQTT\_DEFAULT\_KEEPALIVE, 214
  - MQTT\_MAX\_PACKET\_SIZE, 215
  - MQTTCONNACK, 215
  - MQTTCONNECT, 215
  - MQTTDISCONNECT, 215
  - MQTTPINGRESP, 215
  - MQTTPINGREQ, 215
  - MQTTPROTOCOLVERSION, 216
  - MQTTPUBACK, 216
  - MQTTPUBCOMP, 216
  - MQTTPUBLISH, 216
  - MQTTPUBREC, 216
  - MQTTPUBREL, 216
  - MQTTReserved, 217
  - MQTTSUBACK, 217
  - MQTTSUBSCRIBE, 217
  - MQTTUNSUBACK, 217
  - MQTTUNSUBSCRIBE, 217
- MQTT\_DEFAULT\_KEEPALIVE
  - MQTT.h, 214
- MQTT\_MAX\_PACKET\_SIZE
  - MQTT.h, 215
- MQTT\_VERSION
  - MQTT, 132
- MQTTCONNACK
  - MQTT.h, 215
- MQTTCONNECT
  - MQTT.h, 215
- MQTTDISCONNECT
  - MQTT.h, 215

- MQTTPINGRESP
  - MQTT.h, 215
- MQTTPINGREQ
  - MQTT.h, 215
- MQTTPROTOCOLVERSION
  - MQTT.h, 216
- MQTTPUBACK
  - MQTT.h, 216
- MQTTPUBCOMP
  - MQTT.h, 216
- MQTTPUBLISH
  - MQTT.h, 216
- MQTTPUBREC
  - MQTT.h, 216
- MQTTPUBREL
  - MQTT.h, 216
- MQTTQOS0\_HEADER\_MASK
  - MQTT.cpp, 212
- MQTTQOS1\_HEADER\_MASK
  - MQTT.cpp, 212
- MQTTQOS2\_HEADER\_MASK
  - MQTT.cpp, 213
- MQTTReserved
  - MQTT.h, 217
- MQTTSUBACK
  - MQTT.h, 217
- MQTTSUBSCRIBE
  - MQTT.h, 217
- MQTTUNSUBACK
  - MQTT.h, 217
- MQTTUNSUBSCRIBE
  - MQTT.h, 217
- MQTT, 129
  - \_client, 142
  - ~MQTT, 134
  - addQosCallback, 134
  - buffer, 142
  - callback, 142
  - clear, 134
  - connect, 135
  - disconnect, 135
  - domain, 143
  - EMQTT\_CONNACK\_RESPONSE, 131
  - EMQTT\_QOS, 131
  - initialize, 136
  - ip, 143
  - isConnected, 136
  - keepalive, 143
  - lastInActivity, 143
  - lastOutActivity, 143
  - loop, 136
  - MQTT\_VERSION, 132
  - MQTT, 132–134
  - maxpacketsize, 144
  - nextMsgId, 144
  - pingOutstanding, 144
  - port, 144
  - publish, 136–139
  - publishComplete, 139
  - publishRelease, 139
  - qoscallback, 144
  - readByte, 140
  - readPacket, 140
  - setBroker, 140
  - subscribe, 141
  - unsubscribe, 141
  - write, 141
  - writeString, 142
- main
  - JsonTest.cpp, 206
- maxCurrentC1
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 225
- maxCurrentC1\_test
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 226
- maxCurrentC2
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 226
- maxCurrentC2\_test
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 226
- maxTokens
  - JsonParser, 63
- maxpacketsize
  - MQTT, 144
- mfr522\_Charger1
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 231
- mfr522\_Charger2
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 231
- nextMsgId
  - MQTT, 144
- nextTime
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 231
- nullTerminate
  - JsonBuffer, 35
- numberOfZeroReadings
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 232
  - Commandparser.h, 238
- offset
  - JsonBuffer, 36
- operator const char \*
  - String, 166
- operator StringIfHelperType
  - String, 166
- operator!=
  - String, 167, 168
- operator<
  - String, 172
- operator<<
  - spark\_wiring\_string.h, 194
- operator<=
  - String, 172
- operator>
  - String, 174
- operator>=
  - String, 176
- operator+
  - String, 182–186

- operator+=
  - String, [168–171](#)
- operator=
  - String, [173](#)
- operator==
  - String, [173](#), [174](#)
- operator[]
  - String, [176](#)
- origAfter
  - JsonModifier, [43](#)
- PCD\_AntennaOff
  - MFRC522, [115](#)
- PCD\_AntennaOn
  - MFRC522, [115](#)
- PCD\_Authenticate
  - MFRC522, [115](#)
- PCD\_CalculateCRC
  - MFRC522, [116](#)
- PCD\_ClearRegisterBitMask
  - MFRC522, [117](#)
- PCD\_Command
  - MFRC522, [104](#)
- PCD\_CommunicateWithPICC
  - MFRC522, [117](#)
- PCD\_GetAntennaGain
  - MFRC522, [118](#)
- PCD\_Init
  - MFRC522, [118](#)
- PCD\_MIFARE\_Transceive
  - MFRC522, [118](#)
- PCD\_ReadRegister
  - MFRC522, [119](#)
- PCD\_Register
  - MFRC522, [104](#)
- PCD\_Reset
  - MFRC522, [119](#)
- PCD\_RxGain
  - MFRC522, [106](#)
- PCD\_SetAntennaGain
  - MFRC522, [120](#)
- PCD\_SetRegisterBitMask
  - MFRC522, [120](#)
- PCD\_StopCrypto1
  - MFRC522, [120](#)
- PCD\_TransceiveData
  - MFRC522, [120](#)
- PCD\_WriteRegister
  - MFRC522, [121](#)
- PICC\_Command
  - MFRC522, [106](#)
- PICC\_DumpMifareClassicSectorToSerial
  - MFRC522, [122](#)
- PICC\_DumpMifareClassicToSerial
  - MFRC522, [122](#)
- PICC\_DumpMifareUltralightToSerial
  - MFRC522, [123](#)
- PICC\_DumpToSerial
  - MFRC522, [123](#)
- PICC\_GetType
  - MFRC522, [123](#)
- PICC\_GetTypeName
  - MFRC522, [124](#)
- PICC\_HaltA
  - MFRC522, [124](#)
- PICC\_IsNewCardPresent
  - MFRC522, [124](#)
- PICC\_REQA\_or\_WUPA
  - MFRC522, [125](#)
- PICC\_ReadCardSerial
  - MFRC522, [124](#)
- PICC\_RequestA
  - MFRC522, [125](#)
- PICC\_Select
  - MFRC522, [126](#)
- PICC\_Type
  - MFRC522, [107](#)
- PICC\_WakeupA
  - MFRC522, [126](#)
- PILOT\_FEEDBACK\_CAR\_1
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [221](#)
- PILOT\_FEEDBACK\_CAR\_2
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [222](#)
- parse
  - JsonParser, [62](#)
- parser
  - JsonParser, [63](#)
  - JsonReference, [78](#)
- parser1
  - 1-parser-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, [196](#)
- PhaseVoltage
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [232](#)
  - Commandparser.h, [239](#)
- Pianswer
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [232](#)
- pingOutstanding
  - MQTT, [144](#)
- port
  - MQTT, [144](#)
- pos
  - JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn\_parser, [27](#)
- Power
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [232](#)
  - Commandparser.h, [239](#)
- printlnIndent
  - 3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, [200](#)
  - JsonTest.cpp, [206](#)
- printlnJson
  - 3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, [200](#)
  - JsonTest.cpp, [207](#)
- printlnInner
  - 3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, [200](#)
  - JsonTest.cpp, [207](#)
- printlnString
  - 3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, [200](#)
  - JsonTest.cpp, [207](#)
- printToken

- JsonTest.cpp, 207
- printTokens
  - JsonTest.cpp, 208
- progModeOlmx
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 227
- publish
  - MQTT, 136–139
- publishComplete
  - MQTT, 139
- publishRelease
  - MQTT, 139
- qoscallback
  - MQTT, 144
- README.md, 202
- RESET\_OLIMEX
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 222
- RST\_PIN
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 222
- RSTTIMEOUT
  - Commandparser.h, 235
- readByte
  - MQTT, 140
- readPacket
  - MQTT, 140
- readRFIDCard
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 227
- readSerialOlimex
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 227
  - Commandparser.h, 236
- readTestData
  - JsonTest.cpp, 208
- readnextLine
  - Commandparser.h, 239
- reconnect
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 227
- remove
  - String, 177
- removeArrayIndex
  - JsonModifier, 41
- removeKeyValue
  - JsonModifier, 41
- replace
  - String, 178
- reserve
  - String, 178
- resetOlimex
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 228
- resetParticle
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 228
- runTest
  - 1-parser-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, 196
  - 2-generator-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, 198
- sizeofUSERLIST
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 222
- SS\_PIN\_CHARGER1
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 222
- SS\_PIN\_CHARGER2
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 222
- STARTUP
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 228
- sak
  - MFRC522::Uid, 192
- saveLoc
  - JsonModifier, 43
- Send
  - Commandparser.h, 236
- setBitMask
  - MFRC522, 127
- setBroker
  - MQTT, 140
- setBuffer
  - JsonBuffer, 35
- setCharAt
  - String, 179
- setFloatPlaces
  - JsonWriter, 90
- setIsFirst
  - JsonWriter, 91
- setOffset
  - JsonBuffer, 35
- setSPIConfig
  - MFRC522, 127
- setup
  - 1-parser-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, 196
  - 2-generator-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, 198
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 228
  - 3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, 201
- ShareVar
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 232
- size
  - JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\_t, 29
  - JsonReference, 74
  - MFRC522::Uid, 192
- skipObject
  - JsonParser, 62
- spark\_wiring\_string.h
  - F, 194
  - operator<<, 194
- src/2020\_photon\_code.cpp, 218
- src/Commandparser.h, 234
- start
  - JsonModifier, 43
  - JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\_t, 29
- startAppend
  - JsonModifier, 41
- startArray
  - JsonWriter, 91
- startModify
  - JsonModifier, 42
- startObject
  - JsonWriter, 91
- startObjectOrArray
  - JsonWriter, 91
- startsWith

- String, [179](#)
- staticBuffer
  - JsonParserStatic, [66](#)
  - JsonWriterStatic, [100](#)
- staticBuffers
  - JsonBuffer, [36](#)
- staticTokens
  - JsonParserStatic, [66](#)
- StatusCode
  - MFRC522, [107](#)
- str
  - JsonParserString, [71](#)
- String, [145](#)
  - ~String, [154](#)
  - buffer, [186](#)
  - c\_str, [154](#)
  - capacity, [186](#)
  - changeBuffer, [155](#)
  - charAt, [155](#)
  - compareTo, [155](#)
  - concat, [156–160](#)
  - copy, [160](#)
  - endsWith, [160](#)
  - equals, [161](#)
  - equalsIgnoreCase, [161](#)
  - flags, [187](#)
  - format, [162](#)
  - getBytes, [162](#)
  - indexOf, [163, 164](#)
  - init, [164](#)
  - invalidate, [164](#)
  - lastIndexOf, [164, 165](#)
  - len, [187](#)
  - length, [166](#)
  - operator const char \*, [166](#)
  - operator StringIfHelperType, [166](#)
  - operator!=, [167, 168](#)
  - operator<, [172](#)
  - operator<=, [172](#)
  - operator>, [174](#)
  - operator>=, [176](#)
  - operator+, [182–186](#)
  - operator+=, [168–171](#)
  - operator=, [173](#)
  - operator==, [173, 174](#)
  - operator[], [176](#)
  - remove, [177](#)
  - replace, [178](#)
  - reserve, [178](#)
  - setCharAt, [179](#)
  - startsWith, [179](#)
  - String, [150–154](#)
  - StringIfHelper, [180](#)
  - StringIfHelperType, [150](#)
  - StringPrintableHelper, [186](#)
  - substring, [180](#)
  - toCharArray, [181](#)
  - toFloat, [181](#)
  - toInt, [181](#)
  - toLowerCase, [181](#)
  - toUpperCase, [182](#)
  - trim, [182](#)
- StringIfHelper
  - String, [180](#)
- StringIfHelperType
  - String, [150](#)
- stringParse
  - Commandparser.h, [236](#)
- StringPrintableHelper
  - String, [186](#)
- StringSumHelper, [187](#)
  - StringSumHelper, [188–191](#)
- subscribe
  - MQTT, [141](#)
- subscriptionHandler
  - 3-subscription-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, [201](#)
- substring
  - String, [180](#)
- switchTest
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [229](#)
- TEST\_RUN\_PERIOD\_MS
  - 1-parser-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, [197](#)
  - 2-generator-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, [198](#)
- TESTCASE
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [233](#)
- terminator
  - JsonWriterContext, [98](#)
- test
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [233](#)
- test2
  - 1-parser-JsonParserGeneratorRK.cpp, [196](#)
- toCharArray
  - String, [181](#)
- toFloat
  - String, [181](#)
- toInt
  - String, [181](#)
- toLowerCase
  - String, [181](#)
- toUpperCase
  - String, [182](#)
- token
  - JsonReference, [78](#)
- tokenWithQuotes
  - JsonModifier, [42](#)
- tokens
  - JsonParser, [63](#)
- tokensEnd
  - JsonParser, [63](#)
- toknext
  - JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn\_parser, [28](#)
- toksuper
  - JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmn\_parser, [28](#)
- trim
  - String, [182](#)
- truncated

- JsonWriter, [93](#)
- type
  - JsonParserGeneratorRK::jsmntok\_t, [30](#)
- UIDtagCharger1
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [233](#)
- UIDtagCharger2
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [233](#)
- uid
  - MFRC522, [128](#)
- uidByte
  - MFRC522::Uid, [192](#)
- unsubscribe
  - MQTT, [141](#)
- value
  - JsonReference, [74](#)
- valueBool
  - JsonReference, [76](#)
- valueDouble
  - JsonReference, [76](#)
- valueFloat
  - JsonReference, [76](#)
- valueInt
  - JsonReference, [77](#)
- valueString
  - JsonReference, [77](#)
- valueUnsignedLong
  - JsonReference, [77](#)
- WAKEUP\_OLIMEX
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [223](#)
- WifiSignal
  - 2020\_photon\_code.cpp, [229](#)
- word
  - MFRC522.h, [210](#)
- write
  - MQTT, [141](#)
- writeString
  - MQTT, [142](#)